PennOS 2.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.10.0

1 PennOS	1
1.0.1 Overview	1
1.0.2 Documentation	1
2 Filesystem Team: Aaron Tsui and Joseph Cho	3
2.1 List of Submitted Source Files for Standalone FAT:	3
2.2 List of Submitted Source Files for Integrated FAT with Kernel:	3
2.3 Compilation Instructions:	3
2.4 For Standalone FAT:	3
2.5 For Integrated FAT with Kernel:	4
2.6 Overview of Work Accomplished:	4
2.6.1 Standalone FAT	4
2.6.2 Integrated FAT	4
2.7 Description of Code and Code Layout:	4
2.7.1 Standalone FAT	4
2.7.2 Integrated FAT	5
3 kernel	7
4 scheduler	9
5 shell	11
6 system	13
7 Data Structure Index	15
7.1 Data Structures	15
8 File Index	17
8.1 File List	17
9 Data Structure Documentation	19
9.1 CircularList Struct Reference	19
9.1.1 Detailed Description	19
9.1.2 Field Documentation	19
9.1.2.1 head	19
9.1.2.2 size	19
9.1.2.3 tail	20
9.2 directory_entries Struct Reference	20
9.2.1 Detailed Description	20
9.2.2 Field Documentation	20
9.2.2.1 firstBlock	20
9.2.2.2 mtime	21
9.2.2.3 name	21
9.2.2.4 perm	21

9.2.2.5 reserved	. 21
9.2.2.6 size	. 21
9.2.2.7 type	. 21
9.3 DynamicPIDArray Struct Reference	. 21
9.3.1 Detailed Description	. 22
9.3.2 Field Documentation	. 22
9.3.2.1 array	. 22
9.3.2.2 size	. 22
9.3.2.3 used	. 22
9.4 FD_Bitmap Struct Reference	. 22
9.4.1 Detailed Description	. 23
9.4.2 Field Documentation	. 23
9.4.2.1 bits	. 23
9.5 file_descriptor_st Struct Reference	. 23
9.5.1 Detailed Description	. 23
9.5.2 Field Documentation	. 23
9.5.2.1 fd	. 23
9.5.2.2 fname	. 24
9.5.2.3 mode	. 24
9.5.2.4 offset	. 24
9.5.2.5 ref_cnt	. 24
9.6 Node Struct Reference	. 24
9.6.1 Detailed Description	. 24
9.6.2 Field Documentation	. 25
9.6.2.1 next	. 25
9.6.2.2 process	. 25
9.7 parsed_command Struct Reference	. 25
9.7.1 Detailed Description	. 25
9.7.2 Field Documentation	. 25
9.7.2.1 commands	. 25
9.7.2.2 is_background	. 25
9.7.2.3 is_file_append	. 26
9.7.2.4 num_commands	. 26
9.7.2.5 stdin_file	. 26
9.7.2.6 stdout_file	. 26
9.8 pcb_t Struct Reference	. 26
9.8.1 Detailed Description	. 27
9.8.2 Field Documentation	. 27
9.8.2.1 child_pids	. 27
9.8.2.2 cmd_name	. 27
9.8.2.3 exit_status	. 27
9.8.2.4 handle	. 28

9.8.2.5 initial_state		28
9.8.2.6 input_fd		28
9.8.2.7 is_bg		28
9.8.2.8 job_num		28
9.8.2.9 open_fds		28
9.8.2.10 output_fd		28
9.8.2.11 pid		28
9.8.2.12 ppid		29
9.8.2.13 priority		29
9.8.2.14 processname		29
9.8.2.15 state		29
9.8.2.16 statechanged		29
9.8.2.17 term_signal		29
9.8.2.18 ticks_to_wait		29
9.8.2.19 waiting_for_change		29
9.8.2.20 waiting_on_pid		30
9.9 PList Struct Reference	3	30
9.9.1 Field Documentation		30
9.9.1.1 head		30
9.9.1.2 size	3	30
9.10 PNode Struct Reference		30
9.10.1 Field Documentation	3	31
9.10.1.1 next		31
9.10.1.2 priority	3	31
9.11 spthread_fwd_args_st Struct Reference	3	31
9.11.1 Field Documentation	3	31
9.11.1.1 actual_arg	3	31
9.11.1.2 actual_routine		31
9.11.1.3 child_meta	3	31
9.11.1.4 setup_cond	3	32
9.11.1.5 setup_done	3	32
9.11.1.6 setup_mutex	3	32
9.12 spthread_meta_st Struct Reference	3	32
9.12.1 Field Documentation	3	32
9.12.1.1 meta_mutex	3	32
9.12.1.2 state	3	32
9.12.1.3 suspend_set	3	32
9.13 spthread_signal_args_st Struct Reference	3	33
9.13.1 Field Documentation	3	33
9.13.1.1 ack	3	33
9.13.1.2 shutup_mutex	3	33
9.13.1.3 signal		33

9.14 spthread_st Struct Reference	33
9.14.1 Field Documentation	33
9.14.1.1 meta	33
9.14.1.2 thread	33
10 File Documentation	35
10.1 doc/fat.md File Reference	35
10.2 doc/kernel.md File Reference	35
10.3 doc/README.md File Reference	35
10.4 doc/scheduler.md File Reference	35
10.5 doc/shell.md File Reference	35
10.6 doc/system.md File Reference	35
10.7 src/parser.h File Reference	35
10.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation	36
10.7.1.1 EXPECT_COMMANDS	36
10.7.1.2 EXPECT_INPUT_FILENAME	36
10.7.1.3 EXPECT_OUTPUT_FILENAME	36
10.7.1.4 UNEXPECTED_AMPERSAND	36
10.7.1.5 UNEXPECTED_FILE_INPUT	36
10.7.1.6 UNEXPECTED_FILE_OUTPUT	36
10.7.1.7 UNEXPECTED_PIPELINE	36
10.7.2 Function Documentation	37
10.7.2.1 parse_command()	37
10.7.2.2 print_parsed_command()	37
10.7.2.3 print_parser_errcode()	37
10.8 parser.h	37
10.9 src/pennfat.c File Reference	38
10.9.1 Function Documentation	39
10.9.1.1 cat_a()	39
10.9.1.2 cat_file_wa()	40
10.9.1.3 cat_w()	40
10.9.1.4 chmod()	40
10.9.1.5 cp_from_host()	40
10.9.1.6 cp_to_host()	42
10.9.1.7 cp_within_fat()	42
10.9.1.8 free_global_fd_table()	42
10.9.1.9 get_block_size()	43
10.9.1.10 get_data_size()	43
10.9.1.11 get_fat_size()	43
10.9.1.12 get_num_fat_entries()	44
10.9.1.13 get_offset_size()	44
10.9.1.14 initialize_global_fd_table()	44

10.9.1.15 int_handler()	44
10.9.1.16 ls()	45
10.9.1.17 mkfs()	45
10.9.1.18 mount()	45
10.9.1.19 mv()	45
10.9.1.20 prompt()	46
10.9.1.21 read_command()	46
10.9.1.22 rm()	46
10.9.1.23 touch()	46
10.9.1.24 unmount()	47
10.10 src/pennfat.h File Reference	47
10.10.1 Macro Definition Documentation	48
10.10.1.1 MAX_LEN	48
10.10.2 Function Documentation	48
10.10.2.1 cat_a()	48
10.10.2.2 cat_file_wa()	49
10.10.2.3 cat_w()	49
10.10.2.4 chmod()	49
10.10.2.5 cp_from_host()	49
10.10.2.6 cp_to_host()	51
10.10.2.7 cp_within_fat()	51
10.10.2.8 free_global_fd_table()	51
10.10.2.9 get_block_size()	52
10.10.2.10 get_data_size()	52
10.10.2.11 get_fat_size()	52
10.10.2.12 get_num_fat_entries()	53
10.10.2.13 get_offset_size()	53
10.10.2.14 initialize_global_fd_table()	53
10.10.2.15 int_handler()	53
10.10.2.16 ls()	54
10.10.2.17 mkfs()	54
10.10.2.18 mount()	54
10.10.2.19 mv()	54
10.10.2.20 prompt()	55
10.10.2.21 read_command()	55
10.10.2.22 rm()	55
10.10.2.23 touch()	55
10.10.2.24 unmount()	56
10.11 pennfat.h	56
10.12 src/pennos.c File Reference	57
10.12.1 Function Documentation	57
10.12.1.1 b output redir()	57

10.12.1.2 cancel_and_join()	58
10.12.1.3 main()	58
10.12.1.4 scheduler()	58
10.12.2 Variable Documentation	58
10.12.2.1 priority	58
10.13 src/pennos.h File Reference	58
10.13.1 Macro Definition Documentation	59
10.13.1.1 _DEFAULT_SOURCE	59
10.13.1.2 _POSIX_C_SOURCE	59
10.13.1.3 _XOPEN_SOURCE	59
10.13.1.4 MAX_LEN	59
10.13.1.5 PROMPT	59
10.13.1.6 STDERR_FILENO	59
10.13.1.7 STDIN_FILENO	59
10.13.1.8 STDOUT_FILENO	59
10.13.2 Function Documentation	59
10.13.2.1 b_output_redir()	59
10.14 pennos.h	60
10.15 src/standalonefat.c File Reference	60
10.15.1 Function Documentation	61
10.15.1.1 main()	61
10.16 src/util/array.c File Reference	61
10.16.1 Function Documentation	61
10.16.1.1 dynamic_pid_array_add()	61
10.16.1.2 dynamic_pid_array_contains()	62
10.16.1.3 dynamic_pid_array_create()	62
10.16.1.4 dynamic_pid_array_destroy()	62
10.16.1.5 dynamic_pid_array_remove()	62
10.17 src/util/array.h File Reference	63
10.17.1 Function Documentation	63
10.17.1.1 dynamic_pid_array_add()	63
10.17.1.2 dynamic_pid_array_contains()	64
10.17.1.3 dynamic_pid_array_create()	64
10.17.1.4 dynamic_pid_array_destroy()	64
10.17.1.5 dynamic_pid_array_remove()	65
10.18 array.h	65
10.19 src/util/bitmap.c File Reference	65
10.19.1 Function Documentation	66
10.19.1.1 fd_bitmap_clear()	66
10.19.1.2 fd_bitmap_initialize()	66
10.19.1.3 fd_bitmap_set()	66
10.19.1.4 fd_bitmap_test()	67

10.20 src/util/bitmap.h File Reference	67
10.20.1 Macro Definition Documentation	68
10.20.1.1 FD_BITMAP_BYTES	68
10.20.1.2 FD_BITMAP_SIZE	68
10.20.2 Function Documentation	68
10.20.2.1 fd_bitmap_clear()	68
10.20.2.2 fd_bitmap_initialize()	68
10.20.2.3 fd_bitmap_set()	69
10.20.2.4 fd_bitmap_test()	69
10.21 bitmap.h	69
10.22 src/util/clinkedlist.c File Reference	70
10.22.1 Function Documentation	70
10.22.1.1 add_process()	70
10.22.1.2 add_process_front()	70
10.22.1.3 find_process()	72
10.22.1.4 find_process_job_id()	72
10.22.1.5 free_list()	72
10.22.1.6 init_list()	73
10.22.1.7 remove_process()	73
10.23 src/util/clinkedlist.h File Reference	73
10.23.1 Typedef Documentation	74
10.23.1.1 Node	74
10.23.1.2 pcb_t	74
10.23.2 Function Documentation	74
10.23.2.1 add_process()	74
10.23.2.2 add_process_front()	74
10.23.2.3 find_process()	75
10.23.2.4 find_process_job_id()	75
10.23.2.5 free_list()	75
10.23.2.6 init_list()	76
10.23.2.7 remove_process()	76
10.24 clinkedlist.h	76
10.25 src/util/error.c File Reference	77
10.25.1 Function Documentation	77
10.25.1.1 u_perror()	77
10.26 src/util/error.h File Reference	77
10.26.1 Macro Definition Documentation	78
10.26.1.1 EADDPROC	78
10.26.1.2 EBADFILENAME	79
10.26.1.3 EBITMAP	79
10.26.1.4 EFILEDEL	79
10.26.1.5 FINIVALIDCHMOD	70

10.26.1.6 EINVALIDCMD	 . /9
10.26.1.7 EINVALIDFD	 . 79
10.26.1.8 EINVALIDLOG	 . 79
10.26.1.9 EINVALIDLOGWRITE	 . 79
10.26.1.10 EINVALIDPARAMETER	 . 79
10.26.1.11 EINVALIDSIG	 . 79
10.26.1.12 EINVALIDSTDOUT	 . 80
10.26.1.13 EINVARG	 . 80
10.26.1.14 ELISTNULL	 . 80
10.26.1.15 EMULTWRITE	 . 80
10.26.1.16 ENOARGS	 . 80
10.26.1.17 ENOFILE	 . 80
10.26.1.18 ENOJOB	 . 80
10.26.1.19 ENOPIDJOB	 . 80
10.26.1.20 ENOPROC	 . 80
10.26.1.21 ENOREADPERM	 . 80
10.26.1.22 ENOTSTOP	 . 81
10.26.1.23 ENOWRITEPERM	 . 81
10.26.1.24 EPCBCREATE	 . 81
10.26.1.25 EPCBSTATE	 . 81
10.26.1.26 EREADERROR	 . 81
10.26.1.27 EREMOVEPROC	 . 81
10.26.1.28 ESYSERR	 . 81
10.26.1.29 ETHREADCREATE	 . 81
10.26.1.30 EUSEDFILE	 . 81
10.26.1.31 EWRONGPERM	 . 81
10.26.2 Function Documentation	 . 81
10.26.2.1 u_perror()	 . 81
10.26.3 Variable Documentation	 . 82
10.26.3.1 errno	 . 82
10.27 error.h	 . 82
10.28 src/util/globals.c File Reference	 . 83
10.28.1 Variable Documentation	 . 83
10.28.1.1 bg_list	 . 83
10.28.1.2 blocked	 . 83
10.28.1.3 current	 . 83
10.28.1.4 fg_proc	 . 83
10.28.1.5 job_id	 . 84
10.28.1.6 logfiledescriptor	 . 84
10.28.1.7 next_pid	 . 84
10.28.1.8 processes	 . 84
10.28.1.9 stopped	 . 84

10.28.1.10 tick	84
10.28.1.11 zombied	84
10.29 src/util/globals.h File Reference	85
10.29.1 Variable Documentation	85
10.29.1.1 bg_list	85
10.29.1.2 blocked	85
10.29.1.3 current	85
10.29.1.4 fg_proc	85
10.29.1.5 job_id	86
10.29.1.6 logfiledescriptor	86
10.29.1.7 next_pid	86
10.29.1.8 processes	86
10.29.1.9 stopped	86
10.29.1.10 tick	86
10.29.1.11 zombied	86
10.30 globals.h	87
10.31 src/util/kernel.c File Reference	87
10.31.1 Function Documentation	87
10.31.1.1 k_proc_cleanup()	87
10.31.1.2 k_proc_create()	88
10.32 src/util/kernel.h File Reference	88
10.32.1 Macro Definition Documentation	89
10.32.1.1 P_SIGCONT	89
10.32.1.2 P_SIGSTOP	89
10.32.1.3 P_SIGTER	89
10.32.2 Typedef Documentation	89
10.32.2.1 pcb_t	89
10.32.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	89
10.32.3.1 process_state_t	89
10.32.4 Function Documentation	90
10.32.4.1 k_proc_cleanup()	90
10.32.4.2 k_proc_create()	90
10.33 kernel.h	90
10.34 src/util/pennfat_kernel.c File Reference	91
10.34.1 Function Documentation	93
10.34.1.1 create_directory_entry()	93
10.34.1.2 create_file_descriptor()	94
10.34.1.3 does_file_exist()	94
10.34.1.4 does_file_exist2()	94
10.34.1.5 extend_fat()	95
10.34.1.6 formatTime()	95
10.34.1.7 generate_permission()	95

10.34.1.8 get_file_descriptor()	95
10.34.1.9 get_first_empty_fat_index()	95
10.34.1.10 is_file_name_valid()	96
10.34.1.11 k_change_mode()	96
10.34.1.12 k_close()	
10.34.1.13 k_count_fd_num()	
10.34.1.14 k_cp_from_host()	
10.34.1.15 k_cp_to_host()	
10.34.1.16 k_cp_within_fat()	
10.34.1.17 k_get_fname_from_fd()	
10.34.1.18 k_ls()	
10.34.1.19 k_lseek()	
10.34.1.20 k_open()	
10.34.1.21 k_read()	100
10.34.1.22 k_read_all()	100
10.34.1.23 k_rename()	101
10.34.1.24 k_unlink()	101
10.34.1.25 k_update_timestamp()	101
10.34.1.26 k_write()	102
10.34.1.27 lseek_to_root_directory()	102
10.34.1.28 move_to_open_de()	102
10.34.1.29 update_directory_entry_after_write()	103
10.34.1.30 write_one_byte_in_while()	103
10.34.1.31 zero_out_helper()	103
10.34.2 Variable Documentation	103
10.34.2.1 block_size	103
10.34.2.2 data_size	103
10.34.2.3 fat	103
10.34.2.4 fat_size	103
10.34.2.5 fd_counter	104
10.34.2.6 fs_fd	104
10.34.2.7 global_fd_table	104
10.34.2.8 num_fat_entries	104
10.35 src/util/pennfat_kernel.h File Reference	104
10.35.1 Macro Definition Documentation	107
10.35.1.1 DEST_FILE_NO_WRITE_PERM	107
10.35.1.2 F_APPEND	107
10.35.1.3 F_READ	108
10.35.1.4 F_WRITE	108
10.35.1.5 FILE_DELETED	108
10.35.1.6 FILE_IN_USE	108
10.35.1.7 FILE_NOT_FOUND	108

10.35.1.8 FS_NOT_MOUNTED	80
10.35.1.9 INVALID_CHMOD	80
10.35.1.10 INVALID_FILE_DESCRIPTOR	09
10.35.1.11 INVALID_FILE_NAME	09
10.35.1.12 INVALID_PARAMETERS	09
10.35.1.13 MAX_FD_NUM	09
10.35.1.14 MULTIPLE_F_WRITE	09
10.35.1.15 SOURCE_FILE_NO_READ_PERM	09
10.35.1.16 SYSTEM_ERROR	09
10.35.1.17 WRONG_PERMISSION	09
10.35.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	09
10.35.2.1 Whence	09
10.35.3 Function Documentation	10
10.35.3.1 create_directory_entry()	10
10.35.3.2 create_file_descriptor()	10
10.35.3.3 does_file_exist()	11
10.35.3.4 does_file_exist2()	11
10.35.3.5 extend_fat()	11
10.35.3.6 get_file_descriptor()	11
10.35.3.7 get_first_empty_fat_index()	12
10.35.3.8 is_file_name_valid()	12
10.35.3.9 k_change_mode()	12
10.35.3.10 k_close()	13
10.35.3.11 k_count_fd_num()	13
10.35.3.12 k_cp_from_host()	13
10.35.3.13 k_cp_to_host()	14
10.35.3.14 k_cp_within_fat()	14
10.35.3.15 k_get_fname_from_fd()	14
10.35.3.16 k_ls()	15
10.35.3.17 k_lseek()	15
10.35.3.18 k_open()	16
10.35.3.19 k_read()	16
10.35.3.20 k_read_all()	17
10.35.3.21 k_rename()	17
10.35.3.22 k_unlink()	17
10.35.3.23 k_update_timestamp()	18
10.35.3.24 k_write()	18
10.35.3.25	18
10.35.3.26 move_to_open_de()	18
10.35.4 Variable Documentation	19
10.35.4.1 block_size	19
10.35.4.2 data_size	19

10	0.35.4.3 fat	. 119
10	0.35.4.4 fat_size	. 119
10	0.35.4.5 fs_fd	. 119
10	0.35.4.6 global_fd_table	. 119
10	0.35.4.7 num_fat_entries	. 120
10.36 pennfat_k	ernel.h	. 120
10.37 src/util/pri	oritylist.c File Reference	. 121
10.37.1 Fu	unction Documentation	. 122
10	0.37.1.1 add_priority()	. 122
10	0.37.1.2 free_plist()	. 122
10	0.37.1.3 init_priority()	. 122
10	0.37.1.4 remove_priority()	. 122
10.38 src/util/pri	oritylist.h File Reference	. 123
10.38.1 Ty	pedef Documentation	. 123
10	0.38.1.1 PNode	. 123
10.38.2 Fu	unction Documentation	. 123
10	0.38.2.1 add_priority()	. 123
10	0.38.2.2 free_plist()	. 124
10	0.38.2.3 init_priority()	. 124
10	0.38.2.4 remove_priority()	. 124
10.39 prioritylist	.h	. 124
10.40 src/util/sh	ellbuiltins.c File Reference	. 125
10.40.1 Fu	unction Documentation	. 126
10	0.40.1.1 b_background_poll()	. 126
10	0.40.1.2 b_bg()	. 126
10	0.40.1.3 b_busy()	. 127
10	0.40.1.4 b_cat()	. 127
10	0.40.1.5 b_chmod()	. 127
10	0.40.1.6 b_clear()	. 127
10	0.40.1.7 b_cp()	. 128
10	0.40.1.8 b_echo()	. 128
10	0.40.1.9 b_fg()	. 128
10	0.40.1.10 b_jobs()	. 128
10	0.40.1.11 b_kill()	. 128
10	0.40.1.12 b_logout()	. 129
10	0.40.1.13 b_ls()	. 129
10	0.40.1.14 b_man()	. 129
10	0.40.1.15 b_mv()	. 129
10	0.40.1.16 b_nice()	. 129
10	0.40.1.17 b_nice_pid()	. 130
10	0.40.1.18 b_orphan_child()	. 130
10	0.40.1.19 b_orphanify()	. 130

10.40.1.20 b_ps()	130
10.40.1.21 b_rm()	130
10.40.1.22 b_sleep()	131
10.40.1.23 b_touch()	131
10.40.1.24 b_zombie_child()	131
10.40.1.25 b_zombify()	131
10.41 src/util/shellbuiltins.h File Reference	131
10.41.1 Function Documentation	133
10.41.1.1 b_background_poll()	133
10.41.1.2 b_bg()	133
10.41.1.3 b_busy()	133
10.41.1.4 b_cat()	133
10.41.1.5 b_chmod()	133
10.41.1.6 b_clear()	134
10.41.1.7 b_cp()	134
10.41.1.8 b_echo()	134
10.41.1.9 b_fg()	134
10.41.1.10 b_jobs()	134
10.41.1.11 b_kill()	135
10.41.1.12 b_logout()	135
10.41.1.13 b_ls()	135
10.41.1.14 b_man()	135
10.41.1.15 b_mv()	
10.41.1.16 b_nice()	136
10.41.1.17 b_nice_pid()	136
10.41.1.18 b_orphan_child()	136
10.41.1.19 b_orphanify()	136
10.41.1.20 b_ps()	136
10.41.1.21 b_rm()	137
10.41.1.22 b_sleep()	137
10.41.1.23 b_touch()	137
10.41.1.24 b_zombie_child()	
10.41.1.25 b_zombify()	137
10.42 shellbuiltins.h	138
10.43 src/util/spthread.c File Reference	138
10.43.1 Macro Definition Documentation	139
10.43.1.1 _GNU_SOURCE	139
10.43.1.2 _XOPEN_SOURCE	
10.43.1.3 MILISEC_IN_NANO	
10.43.1.4 SPTHREAD_RUNNING_STATE	
10.43.1.5 SPTHREAD_SIG_CONTINUE	
10.43.1.6 SPTHREAD_SIG_SUSPEND	140

10.43.1.7 SPTHREAD_SUSPENDED_STATE	40
10.43.1.8 SPTHREAD_TERMINATED_STATE	40
10.43.2 Typedef Documentation	40
10.43.2.1 pthread_fn	40
10.43.2.2 spthread_fwd_args	40
10.43.2.3 spthread_meta_t	40
10.43.2.4 spthread_signal_args	40
10.43.3 Function Documentation	41
10.43.3.1 spthread_cancel()	41
10.43.3.2 spthread_continue()	41
10.43.3.3 spthread_create()	41
10.43.3.4 spthread_exit()	41
10.43.3.5 spthread_join()	41
10.43.3.6 spthread_self()	41
10.43.3.7 spthread_suspend()	41
10.43.3.8 spthread_suspend_self()	41
10.44 src/util/spthread.h File Reference	12
10.44.1 Macro Definition Documentation	42
10.44.1.1 SIGPTHD	12
10.44.2 Typedef Documentation	12
10.44.2.1 spthread_meta_t	12
10.44.2.2 spthread_t	12
10.44.3 Function Documentation	43
10.44.3.1 spthread_cancel()	43
10.44.3.2 spthread_continue()	43
10.44.3.3 spthread_create()	43
10.44.3.4 spthread_exit()	43
10.44.3.5 spthread_join()	43
10.44.3.6 spthread_self()	43
10.44.3.7 spthread_suspend()	43
10.44.3.8 spthread_suspend_self()	43
10.45 spthread.h	14
10.46 src/util/stress.c File Reference	46
10.46.1 Function Documentation	46
10.46.1.1 hang()	46
10.46.1.2 nohang()	46
10.46.1.3 recur()	47
10.47 src/util/stress.h File Reference	47
10.47.1 Function Documentation	47
10.47.1.1 hang()	47
10.47.1.2 nohang()	17
10.47.1.3 recur()	<del>1</del> 7

10.48 stress.h
10.49 src/util/sys_call.c File Reference
10.49.1 Function Documentation
10.49.1.1 duplicate_argv()
10.49.1.2 file_errno_helper()
10.49.1.3 find_jobs_proc()
10.49.1.4 free_argv()
10.49.1.5 get_arg_size()
10.49.1.6 s_bg_wait()
10.49.1.7 s_busy()
10.49.1.8 s_change_mode()
10.49.1.9 s_close()
10.49.1.10 s_cp_from_host()
10.49.1.11 s_cp_to_host()
10.49.1.12 s_cp_within_fat()
10.49.1.13 s_does_file_exist2()
10.49.1.14 s_exit()
10.49.1.15 s_fg()
10.49.1.16 s_find_process()
10.49.1.17 s_function_from_string()
10.49.1.18 s_get_fname_from_fd()
10.49.1.19 s_kill()
10.49.1.20 s_ls()
10.49.1.21 s_lseek()
10.49.1.22 s_move_process()
10.49.1.23 s_nice()
10.49.1.24 s_open()
10.49.1.25 s_print_jobs()
10.49.1.26 s_print_process()
10.49.1.27 s_read()
10.49.1.28 s_read_all()
10.49.1.29 s_reap_all_child()
10.49.1.30 s_remove_process()
10.49.1.31 s_rename()
10.49.1.32 s_resume_block()
10.49.1.33 s_sleep()
10.49.1.34 s_spawn()
10.49.1.35 s_spawn_and_wait()
10.49.1.36 s_spawn_nice()
10.49.1.37 s_unlink()
10.49.1.38 s_update_timestamp()
10.49.1.39 s_waitpid()

10.49.1.40 s_write()	63
10.49.1.41 s_write_log()	64
10.49.1.42 s_zombie()	64
10.50 src/util/sys_call.h File Reference	65
10.50.1 Macro Definition Documentation	67
10.50.1.1 P_WIFEXITED	67
10.50.1.2 P_WIFSIGNALED	67
10.50.1.3 P_WIFSTOPPED	67
10.50.1.4 STATUS_EXITED	67
10.50.1.5 STATUS_SIGNALED	68
10.50.1.6 STATUS_STOPPED	68
10.50.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	68
10.50.2.1 log_message_t	68
10.50.3 Function Documentation	68
10.50.3.1 file_errno_helper()	68
10.50.3.2 find_jobs_proc()	68
10.50.3.3 s_bg_wait()	69
10.50.3.4 s_busy()	69
10.50.3.5 s_change_mode()	69
10.50.3.6 s_close()	70
10.50.3.7 s_cp_from_host()	70
10.50.3.8 s_cp_to_host()	70
10.50.3.9 s_cp_within_fat()	72
10.50.3.10 s_does_file_exist2()	72
10.50.3.11 s_exit()	72
10.50.3.12 s_fg()	73
10.50.3.13 s_find_process()	73
10.50.3.14 s_function_from_string()	73
10.50.3.15 s_get_fname_from_fd()	74
10.50.3.16 s_kill()	74
10.50.3.17 s_ls()	74
10.50.3.18 s_lseek()	75
10.50.3.19 s_move_process()	75
10.50.3.20 s_nice()	75
10.50.3.21 s_open()	76
10.50.3.22 s_print_jobs()	76
10.50.3.23 s_print_process()	77
10.50.3.24 s_read()	77
10.50.3.25 s_read_all()	77
10.50.3.26 s_reap_all_child()	78
10.50.3.27 s_remove_process()	78
10.50.3.28 s_rename()	78

10.50.3.29 s_resume_block()	179
10.50.3.30 s_sleep()	179
10.50.3.31 s_spawn()	179
10.50.3.32 s_spawn_and_wait()	180
10.50.3.33 s_spawn_nice()	181
10.50.3.34 s_unlink()	181
10.50.3.35 s_update_timestamp()	182
10.50.3.36 s_waitpid()	182
10.50.3.37 s_write()	182
10.50.3.38 s_write_log()	183
10.50.3.39 s_zombie()	183
10.51 sys_call.h	183
10.52 test/sched-demo.c File Reference	185
10.52.1 Macro Definition Documentation	186
10.52.1.1 _DEFAULT_SOURCE	186
10.52.1.2 _POSIX_C_SOURCE	186
10.52.1.3 _XOPEN_SOURCE	186
10.52.1.4 BUF_SIZE	186
10.52.1.5 NUM_THREADS	186
10.52.2 Function Documentation	186
10.52.2.1 cancel_and_join()	186
10.52.2.2 main()	186
Index	187

### **PennOS**

Welcome to PennOS, a project designed to simulate the functionalities of a UNIX-like operating system. This project was created by Aaron Tsui, Matt Park, Joesph Cho, and Maya Huizar.

Aaron Tsui: PennID 70714281 Matt Park: PennID Joseph Cho: PennID Maya Huizar: PennID

#### 1.0.1 Overview

PennOS is a UNIX-like operating system that runs as a guest OS within a single process on a host OS. It includes implementations of a basic priority scheduler, a FAT file system (PennFAT), and user shell interactions.

### 1.0.2 Documentation

- Kernel Documentation: Here is an overview of the Kernel, Scheduler, and Shell, and its related functions and structure.
- FAT Documentation: Here is an overview of the structure of the filesystem, and its related functions.

2 PennOS

# Filesystem Team: Aaron Tsui and Joseph Cho

### 2.1 List of Submitted Source Files for Standalone FAT:

- · parser.c and parser.h
- · pennfat.c and pennfat.h
- pennfat\_kernel.c and pennfat\_kernel.h
- · standalonefat.c

### 2.2 List of Submitted Source Files for Integrated FAT with Kernel:

- · parser.c and parser.h
- · pennfat.c and pennfat.h
- pennfat\_kernel.c and pennfat\_kernel.h
- · sys\_call.c and sys\_call.h
- · shellbuiltins.c and shellbuiltins.h
- · error.c and error.h
- · bitmap.c and bitmap.h
- · All other kernel files necessary for scheduling

### 2.3 Compilation Instructions:

### 2.4 For Standalone FAT:

- First, use the make commmand to compile the sttandalonefat.
- · Then, type ./bin/standalonefat in the terminal and press enter

### 2.5 For Integrated FAT with Kernel:

- First, use the make commmand to compile the sttandalonefat.
- · Then, type ./bin/standalonefat in the terminal and press enter
- Create a filesystem with command such as "mkfs minfs 1 0"
- · Exit the standalone fat
- Use ./bin/pennos "fs\_name" to start the pennos with "fs\_name" mounted (e.g. ./bin/pennos minfs)

### 2.6 Overview of Work Accomplished:

#### 2.6.1 Standalone FAT

Standalone FAT is based on FAT 16. It supports a root directory that can store multiple text files. It is interacts with the user using the routine commands which is described in the project description. The implementation of the Standalone FAT is abstracted away from the user. That is, it is not possible for the user to directly utilize the kernel level functions to interact with the FAT system. This reduces the overhead of the user that is using this FAT system so that they can focus on maintaining the data they are interested in.

In the high level, the Standalone FAT is maintained by the FAT region and the DATA region. FAT region is stored in memory so that the system can easily access and index the DATA region. DATA region is divided into the user-set block size. As the data is written or deleted from the DATA region, the Standalone FAT maintains the soundness of the system by modifying and updating both the FAT region and the DATA region.

#### 2.6.2 Integrated FAT

The Integrated FAT is mounted on to the pennos over the terminal. Once it is mounted, the user can interact with the file system just like it would interact with the unix terminal. All of the commands that are FAT related are scheduled by the scheduler and logged accordingly.

### 2.7 Description of Code and Code Layout:

#### 2.7.1 Standalone FAT

pennfat\_kernel.c : All kernel level functions that directly interacts with the FAT system. It it also the only place we use system level functions such as write and read. It is abstracted away from the user, so that they don't have to worry about the actualy file descriptor table or numbers.

pennfat.c : Functions that call the kernel level functions to carry out the routine for the Standalone FAT. This level effectively abstracts the detail of the FAT implementation from the user.

standalone.c: "Shell" for the Standalone FAT. It continuously takes in user input through the terminal and carry them out.

#### 2.7.2 Integrated FAT

pennfat\_kernel.c : All kernel level functions that directly interacts with the FAT system. It it also the only place we use system level functions such as write and read. It is abstracted away from the user, so that they don't have to worry about the actualy file descriptor table or numbers.

sys\_call.c: Functions that call the kernel level functions to carry out the routine for the Standalone FAT. This level effectively abstracts the detail of the FAT implementation from the user. Also, on error of the kernel level functions, all system level functions sets the errno, so that u perror can successfully.

shellbuiltins.c: Functions that call the system level functions to carry out the built-in features. All built-in level functions aren't called "directly" by our host system. It is always scheduled by the scheduler in order for it to be executed.

Filesystem Team: Aai	ron Tsui and	Joseph	Cho
----------------------	--------------	--------	-----

### kernel

The kernel side of PennOS consists of three main aspects. They are described in more details on their own subpages below.

- 1. **The Kernel**: The kernel refers to the collection of system calls, as well as the overall datastructures and control mechanisms used by the scheduler.
- 2. **The Scheduler**: The scheduler is the main function that is in charge of deciding which process to schedule/run based on priorities, blocking and unblocking processes, and idling.
- 3. **The Shell**: The shell is simply a priority zero process that is instantiated at start, and continuously checks for user input to spawn new processes, or modify existing ones.

8 kernel

### scheduler

The scheduler is the main function in charge of mediating processes. The scheduler works in terms of quanta, of which each quantum lasts 100 ms. The general structure/timeline of a quantum looks like this.

The start of a new quantum is triggered by the scheduler receiving a SIGALRM signal, which it receives every 100 ms as set by a timer.

After receiving the alarm, the scheduler will suspend the currenly running process. It then will check the state and status of all blocked processes, unblocking, or updating them as needed. This may include unblocking a parent whose child has exited, or reducing the number of ticks to sleep for a process that called sleep. These events will be logged if necessary. After that, the process will determine the next process to run by checking the next priority to be run, that has a schedulable (read: running) process available. It will log this, and then unsuspend the processes spthread until the next SIGALRM at the end of the quantum, at which point this cycle will repeat.

10 scheduler

# shell

The shell is the main process of pennos. It is declared and definen in shell. It is instatiated at tick 0, or the start of pennos, at priority 0. The shell is then scheduled by the scheduler to take in input from the user, and spawn in additional processes via s\_spawn.

The commands available to be typed in the shell can be listed by typing "man" in the shell. These are the shell level commands that are specified in the PennOS assignment.

12 shell

# system

For the system/kernel of PennOS, the most important notion is that of the process control block (PCB).

This can be seen in more detail here: pcb\_t.

The main idea of the process control block it represents a process, or thread, that can be in several states. Processes can be running, stopped, blocked, or zombied.

The transitions between processes are mediated via signals sent via s\_kill, s\_exit, and s\_sleep.

The kernel maintains circular linked lists CircularList's of processes in each state. There are 6 in total, one for each state: ZOMBIED, STOPPED, BLOCKED, and 3 for RUNNING, one for each priority level.

As a rule, user level functions should not need to and should not mediate process state transitions, as these will be handled by the scheduler or by system calls.

14 system

# **Data Structure Index**

### 7.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

CircularList	
This structure represents a circular linked list for managing processes	19
directory_entries	
This structure stores all required information about the directory entries that are stored in the	
root directory	20
DynamicPIDArray	
Structure for the dynamic array to store child PIDs	21
FD_Bitmap	
Structure for managing open file descriptors using a bitmap	22
file_descriptor_st	
This structure stores all required information about the file descriptor	23
Node	
This structure represents a node in the circular linked list	24
parsed_command	25
pcb_t	
This structure stores all required information about a running process	26
PList	30
PNode	30
spthread_fwd_args_st	31
spthread_meta_st	32
spthread_signal_args_st	33
spthread_st	33

16 Data Structure Index

# **Chapter 8**

# File Index

# 8.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

src/parser.h	35
src/pennfat.c	38
src/pennfat.h	47
src/pennos.c	57
src/pennos.h	58
src/standalonefat.c	60
src/util/array.c	61
src/util/array.h	63
src/util/bitmap.c	65
src/util/bitmap.h	67
src/util/clinkedlist.c	70
src/util/clinkedlist.h	73
src/util/error.c	77
src/util/error.h	77
src/util/globals.c	83
src/util/globals.h	85
src/util/kernel.c	87
src/util/kernel.h	88
src/util/pennfat_kernel.c	91
	104
	121
	123
src/util/shellbuiltins.c	125
src/util/shellbuiltins.h	131
src/util/spthread.c	138
src/util/spthread.h	142
src/util/stress.c	146
src/util/stress.h	147
src/util/sys_call.c	148
src/util/sys_call.h	165
test/sched-demo c	185

18 File Index

# **Chapter 9**

# **Data Structure Documentation**

# 9.1 CircularList Struct Reference

This structure represents a circular linked list for managing processes.

```
#include <clinkedlist.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- Node \* head
- Node \* tail
- unsigned int size

# 9.1.1 Detailed Description

This structure represents a circular linked list for managing processes.

# 9.1.2 Field Documentation

#### 9.1.2.1 head

Node\* CircularList::head

Pointer to the head (first node) of the list.

## 9.1.2.2 size

unsigned int CircularList::size

Number of nodes in the list.

#### 9.1.2.3 tail

```
Node* CircularList::tail
```

Pointer to the tail (last node) of the list.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· src/util/clinkedlist.h

# 9.2 directory\_entries Struct Reference

This structure stores all required information about the directory entries that are stored in the root directory.

```
#include <pennfat_kernel.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- char name [32]
- uint32\_t size

32-byte null-terminated file name. name[0] also serves as a special marker 0: end of directory 1: deleted entry; the file is also deleted 2: deleted entry; the file is still being used

uint16\_t firstBlock

4-byte number of bytes in file

· uint8 t type

2-byte number indicating the first block number of the file (undefined if size is zero)

uint8\_t perm

1-byte number for the type of the file, which will be one of the following: 0: unknown 1: a regular file 2: a directory file

· time t mtime

file permissions, which will be one of the following: 0: none 2: write only 4: read only 5: read and executable (shell scripts) 6: read and write 7: read, write, and executable

uint8\_t reserved [16]

creation/modification time as returned by time(2) in Linux

# 9.2.1 Detailed Description

This structure stores all required information about the directory entries that are stored in the root directory.

#### 9.2.2 Field Documentation

#### 9.2.2.1 firstBlock

```
uint16_t directory_entries::firstBlock
```

4-byte number of bytes in file

#### 9.2.2.2 mtime

```
time_t directory_entries::mtime
```

file permissions, which will be one of the following: 0: none 2: write only 4: read only 5: read and executable (shell scripts) 6: read and write 7: read, write, and executable

#### 9.2.2.3 name

char directory\_entries::name[32]

#### 9.2.2.4 perm

```
uint8_t directory_entries::perm
```

1-byte number for the type of the file, which will be one of the following: 0: unknown 1: a regular file 2: a directory file

#### **9.2.2.5** reserved

```
uint8_t directory_entries::reserved[16]
```

creation/modification time as returned by time(2) in Linux

### 9.2.2.6 size

```
uint32_t directory_entries::size
```

32-byte null-terminated file name. name[0] also serves as a special marker 0: end of directory 1: deleted entry; the file is also deleted 2: deleted entry; the file is still being used

#### 9.2.2.7 type

```
uint8_t directory_entries::type
```

2-byte number indicating the first block number of the file (undefined if size is zero)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/pennfat\_kernel.h

# 9.3 DynamicPIDArray Struct Reference

Structure for the dynamic array to store child PIDs.

```
#include <array.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- pid\_t \* array
- size\_t used
- size t size

# 9.3.1 Detailed Description

Structure for the dynamic array to store child PIDs.

## 9.3.2 Field Documentation

#### 9.3.2.1 array

```
pid_t* DynamicPIDArray::array
```

Pointer to the array of child PIDs.

#### 9.3.2.2 size

```
size_t DynamicPIDArray::size
```

Current allocated size of the array.

#### 9.3.2.3 used

```
size_t DynamicPIDArray::used
```

Number of elements currently used.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/array.h

# 9.4 FD\_Bitmap Struct Reference

Structure for managing open file descriptors using a bitmap.

```
#include <bitmap.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

• uint8\_t bits [FD\_BITMAP\_BYTES]

# 9.4.1 Detailed Description

Structure for managing open file descriptors using a bitmap.

#### 9.4.2 Field Documentation

#### 9.4.2.1 bits

```
uint8_t FD_Bitmap::bits[FD_BITMAP_BYTES]
```

Array of bytes to represent the bitmap.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· src/util/bitmap.h

# 9.5 file\_descriptor\_st Struct Reference

This structure stores all required information about the file descriptor.

```
#include <pennfat_kernel.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- int fd
- char \* fname

File descriptor number. This is also used as the index for the global\_fd\_table.

• int mode

File name.

· int offset

Either F\_WRITE, F\_READ, F\_OPEN. Refer to k\_open for more details.

• int ref\_cnt

Offset from the start of the file.

# 9.5.1 Detailed Description

This structure stores all required information about the file descriptor.

# 9.5.2 Field Documentation

#### 9.5.2.1 fd

```
int file_descriptor_st::fd
```

#### 9.5.2.2 fname

```
char* file_descriptor_st::fname
```

File descriptor number. This is also used as the index for the global\_fd\_table.

#### 9.5.2.3 mode

```
int file_descriptor_st::mode
```

File name.

#### 9.5.2.4 offset

```
int file_descriptor_st::offset
```

Either F\_WRITE, F\_READ, F\_OPEN. Refer to k\_open for more details.

#### 9.5.2.5 ref\_cnt

```
int file_descriptor_st::ref_cnt
```

Offset from the start of the file.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/pennfat\_kernel.h

# 9.6 Node Struct Reference

This structure represents a node in the circular linked list.

```
#include <clinkedlist.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- pcb\_t \* process
- struct Node \* next

# 9.6.1 Detailed Description

This structure represents a node in the circular linked list.

#### 9.6.2 Field Documentation

#### 9.6.2.1 next

```
struct Node* Node::next
```

Pointer to the next node in the list.

#### 9.6.2.2 process

```
pcb_t* Node::process
```

Pointer to the process control block (pcb\_t).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· src/util/clinkedlist.h

# 9.7 parsed\_command Struct Reference

```
#include <parser.h>
```

### Data Fields

- · bool is\_background
- bool is\_file\_append
- const char \* stdin\_file
- const char \* stdout\_file
- size\_t num\_commands
- char \*\* commands []

# 9.7.1 Detailed Description

struct parsed\_command stored all necessary information needed for penn-shell.

#### 9.7.2 Field Documentation

## 9.7.2.1 commands

```
char** parsed_command::commands[]
```

#### 9.7.2.2 is\_background

bool parsed\_command::is\_background

#### 9.7.2.3 is\_file\_append

bool parsed\_command::is\_file\_append

# 9.7.2.4 num\_commands

size\_t parsed\_command::num\_commands

#### 9.7.2.5 stdin file

const char\* parsed\_command::stdin\_file

#### 9.7.2.6 stdout\_file

```
const char* parsed_command::stdout_file
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

· src/parser.h

# 9.8 pcb\_t Struct Reference

This structure stores all required information about a running process.

```
#include <kernel.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- spthread\_t handle
- pid\_t pid

This stores a handle to the spthread.

• pid t ppid

This stores the PID of the process.

• DynamicPIDArray \* child\_pids

This stores the PPID of the process.

• unsigned int priority: 2

This stores a pointer to a dynamically sized array of child pid\_t's.

• process\_state\_t state

This the priority level of the process. (0, 1, or 2).

• process\_state\_t initial\_state

This is an enum storing the process's current state.

FD\_Bitmap \* open\_fds

This is an enum storing the process's initial state for bg fg.

• int input\_fd

This stores a bitmap containg all open file descriptors.

· int output\_fd

The input i/o that his process reads data from.

· bool statechanged

The out i/o that his process writes data to.

int exit\_status

This contains a bool that keeps track of whether or not the process state has changed.

int term\_signal

Exit status of process, 0 if exited, -1 if not exited.

bool waiting\_for\_change

Signal number that caused process to terminate, -1 if not terminated.

• pid\_t waiting\_on\_pid

Bool describing whether or not the process is currently waiting on a process.

• unsigned int ticks\_to\_wait

PID of the child the process is currently waiting on, or -1 if none.

• char \* processname

Ticks remaining to wait, used only for s\_sleep calls.

bool is\_bg

Name of process, to be used for logging and ps.

• int job\_num

To signal whether or not the processor in background is terminated.

• char \* cmd name

The job number if process is in background or stopped.

# 9.8.1 Detailed Description

This structure stores all required information about a running process.

# 9.8.2 Field Documentation

# 9.8.2.1 child\_pids

```
DynamicPIDArray* pcb_t::child_pids
```

This stores the PPID of the process.

#### 9.8.2.2 cmd\_name

```
char* pcb_t::cmd_name
```

The job number if process is in background or stopped.

#### 9.8.2.3 exit\_status

```
int pcb_t::exit_status
```

This contains a bool that keeps track of whether or not the process state has changed.

#### 9.8.2.4 handle

```
spthread_t pcb_t::handle
```

# 9.8.2.5 initial\_state

```
process_state_t pcb_t::initial_state
```

This is an enum storing the process's current state.

# 9.8.2.6 input\_fd

```
int pcb_t::input_fd
```

This stores a bitmap containg all open file descriptors.

# 9.8.2.7 is\_bg

```
bool pcb_t::is_bg
```

Name of process, to be used for logging and ps.

#### 9.8.2.8 job\_num

```
int pcb_t::job_num
```

To signal whether or not the processor in background is terminated.

#### 9.8.2.9 open\_fds

```
FD_Bitmap* pcb_t::open_fds
```

This is an enum storing the process's initial state for bg fg.

#### 9.8.2.10 output\_fd

```
int pcb_t::output_fd
```

The input i/o that his process reads data from.

#### 9.8.2.11 pid

```
pid_t pcb_t::pid
```

This stores a handle to the spthread.

#### 9.8.2.12 ppid

```
pid_t pcb_t::ppid
```

This stores the PID of the process.

# 9.8.2.13 priority

```
unsigned int pcb_t::priority
```

This stores a pointer to a dynamically sized array of child pid\_t's.

#### 9.8.2.14 processname

```
char* pcb_t::processname
```

Ticks remaining to wait, used only for s\_sleep calls.

#### 9.8.2.15 state

```
process_state_t pcb_t::state
```

This the priority level of the process. (0, 1, or 2).

# 9.8.2.16 statechanged

```
\verb|bool pcb_t::statechanged|\\
```

The out i/o that his process writes data to.

# 9.8.2.17 term\_signal

```
int pcb_t::term_signal
```

Exit status of process, 0 if exited, -1 if not exited.

# 9.8.2.18 ticks\_to\_wait

```
unsigned int pcb_t::ticks_to_wait
```

PID of the child the process is currently waiting on, or -1 if none.

# 9.8.2.19 waiting\_for\_change

```
bool pcb_t::waiting_for_change
```

Signal number that caused process to terminate, -1 if not terminated.

#### 9.8.2.20 waiting\_on\_pid

```
pid_t pcb_t::waiting_on_pid
```

Bool describing whether or not the process is currently waiting on a process.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/kernel.h

# 9.9 PList Struct Reference

```
#include <prioritylist.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- PNode \* head
- unsigned int size

# 9.9.1 Field Documentation

#### 9.9.1.1 head

```
PNode* PList::head
```

Pointer to the head (first node) of the list.

#### 9.9.1.2 size

```
unsigned int PList::size
```

Number of nodes in the list.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/prioritylist.h

# 9.10 PNode Struct Reference

```
#include <prioritylist.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- unsigned int priority: 2
- struct PNode \* next

# 9.10.1 Field Documentation

#### 9.10.1.1 next

```
struct PNode* PNode::next
```

Pointer to the next node in the list.

# 9.10.1.2 priority

```
unsigned int PNode::priority
```

Pointer to the process control block (pcb\_t).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/prioritylist.h

# 9.11 spthread fwd args st Struct Reference

#### **Data Fields**

- pthread\_fn actual\_routine
- void \* actual\_arg
- · bool setup\_done
- pthread\_mutex\_t setup\_mutex
- pthread\_cond\_t setup\_cond
- spthread\_meta\_t \* child\_meta

#### 9.11.1 Field Documentation

## 9.11.1.1 actual\_arg

```
\verb"void* spthread_fwd_args_st::actual_arg"
```

#### 9.11.1.2 actual\_routine

```
pthread_fn spthread_fwd_args_st::actual_routine
```

#### 9.11.1.3 child\_meta

```
spthread_meta_t* spthread_fwd_args_st::child_meta
```

#### 9.11.1.4 setup\_cond

 $\verb|pthread_cond_t spthread_fwd_args_st::setup_cond|\\$ 

# 9.11.1.5 setup\_done

bool spthread\_fwd\_args\_st::setup\_done

#### 9.11.1.6 setup\_mutex

```
\verb|pthread_mutex_t spthread_fwd_args_st::setup_mutex|\\
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/spthread.c

# 9.12 spthread\_meta\_st Struct Reference

#### **Data Fields**

- sigset\_t suspend\_set
- volatile sig\_atomic\_t state
- pthread\_mutex\_t meta\_mutex

#### 9.12.1 Field Documentation

# 9.12.1.1 meta\_mutex

 $\verb|pthread_mutex_t spthread_meta_st::meta_mutex|\\$ 

#### 9.12.1.2 state

volatile sig\_atomic\_t spthread\_meta\_st::state

# 9.12.1.3 suspend\_set

```
sigset_t spthread_meta_st::suspend_set
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/spthread.c

# 9.13 spthread\_signal\_args\_st Struct Reference

#### **Data Fields**

- · const int signal
- volatile sig\_atomic\_t ack
- pthread\_mutex\_t shutup\_mutex

#### 9.13.1 Field Documentation

#### 9.13.1.1 ack

volatile sig\_atomic\_t spthread\_signal\_args\_st::ack

#### 9.13.1.2 shutup\_mutex

 $\verb|pthread_mutex_t spthread_signal_args_st:: shutup_mutex|$ 

#### 9.13.1.3 signal

```
const int spthread_signal_args_st::signal
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/spthread.c

# 9.14 spthread\_st Struct Reference

```
#include <spthread.h>
```

#### **Data Fields**

- pthread\_t thread
- spthread\_meta\_t \* meta

# 9.14.1 Field Documentation

#### 9.14.1.1 meta

```
spthread_meta_t* spthread_st::meta
```

#### 9.14.1.2 thread

```
pthread_t spthread_st::thread
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• src/util/spthread.h

# **Chapter 10**

# **File Documentation**

- 10.1 doc/fat.md File Reference
- 10.2 doc/kernel.md File Reference
- 10.3 doc/README.md File Reference
- 10.4 doc/scheduler.md File Reference
- 10.5 doc/shell.md File Reference
- 10.6 doc/system.md File Reference
- 10.7 src/parser.h File Reference

```
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
```

#### **Data Structures**

· struct parsed\_command

#### **Macros**

- #define UNEXPECTED FILE INPUT 1
- #define UNEXPECTED\_FILE\_OUTPUT 2
- #define UNEXPECTED PIPELINE 3
- #define UNEXPECTED AMPERSAND 4
- #define EXPECT\_INPUT\_FILENAME 5
- #define EXPECT\_OUTPUT\_FILENAME 6
- #define EXPECT\_COMMANDS 7

#### **Functions**

- int parse\_command (const char \*cmd\_line, struct parsed\_command \*\*result)
- void print\_parsed\_command (FILE \*output, const struct parsed\_command \*cmd)
- void print parser errcode (FILE \*output, int err code)

# 10.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation

# 10.7.1.1 EXPECT\_COMMANDS

#define EXPECT\_COMMANDS 7

#### 10.7.1.2 EXPECT\_INPUT\_FILENAME

#define EXPECT\_INPUT\_FILENAME 5

# 10.7.1.3 EXPECT\_OUTPUT\_FILENAME

#define EXPECT\_OUTPUT\_FILENAME 6

#### 10.7.1.4 UNEXPECTED\_AMPERSAND

#define UNEXPECTED\_AMPERSAND 4

# 10.7.1.5 UNEXPECTED\_FILE\_INPUT

#define UNEXPECTED\_FILE\_INPUT 1

#### 10.7.1.6 UNEXPECTED\_FILE\_OUTPUT

#define UNEXPECTED\_FILE\_OUTPUT 2

## 10.7.1.7 UNEXPECTED\_PIPELINE

#define UNEXPECTED\_PIPELINE 3

10.8 parser.h 37

#### 10.7.2 Function Documentation

#### 10.7.2.1 parse\_command()

Arguments: cmd\_line: a null-terminated string that is the command line result: a non-null pointer to a struct parsed\_command \*

Return value (int): an error code which can be, 0: parser finished succesfully -1: parser encountered a system call error 1-7: parser specific error, see error type above

This function will parse the given <code>cmd\_line</code> and store the parsed information into a <code>struct parsed\_command</code>. The memory needed for the struct will be allocated by this function, and the pointer to the memory will be stored into the given \*result.

You can directly use the result in system calls. See demo for more information.

If the function returns a successful value (0), a struct parsed\_command is guareenteed to be allocated and stored in the given \*result. It is the caller's responsibility to free the given pointer using free (3).

Otherwise, no struct parsed\_command is allocated and \*result is unchanged. If a system call error (-1) is returned, the caller can use error (3) or perror (3) to gain more information about the error.

#### 10.7.2.2 print\_parsed\_command()

#### 10.7.2.3 print\_parser\_errcode()

# 10.8 parser.h

### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 /* Penn-Shell Parser
        hanbangw, 21fa
00002
00003
00004 #pragma once
00005
00006 #include <stdbool.h>
00007 #include <stddef.h>
00008 #include <stdio.h>
00010 /\star Here defines all possible parser errors \star/
00011 // parser encountered an unexpected file input token '<'
00012 #define UNEXPECTED_FILE_INPUT 1
00013
00014 // parser encountered an unexpected file output token '>'
00015 #define UNEXPECTED_FILE_OUTPUT 2
00016
```

```
00017 // parser encountered an unexpected pipeline token '|'
00018 #define UNEXPECTED_PIPELINE 3
00020 // parser encountered an unexpected ampersand token '&'
00021 #define UNEXPECTED AMPERSAND 4
00022
00023 // parser didn't find input filename following '<'
00024 #define EXPECT_INPUT_FILENAME 5
00025
00026 // parser didn't find output filename following '>' or '»'
00027 #define EXPECT_OUTPUT_FILENAME 6
00028
00029 // parser didn't find any commands or arguments where it expects one
00030 #define EXPECT_COMMANDS
00031
00036 struct parsed_command {
       // indicates the command shall be executed in background
00037
        // (ends with an ampersand '&')
00038
       bool is_background;
00040
00041
        // indicates if the stdout_file shall be opened in append mode
00042
        // ignore this value when stdout\_file is N\overline{U}LL
00043
       bool is_file_append;
00044
00045
        // filename for redirecting input from
00046
       const char* stdin_file;
00047
00048
        // filename for redirecting output to
00049
       const char* stdout_file;
00050
00051
       // number of commands (pipeline stages)
00052
       size t num commands;
00053
       // an array to a list of arguments
// size of `commands' is `num_commands'
00054
00055
00056
       char** commands[];
00057 };
00086 int parse_command(const char* cmd_line, struct parsed_command** result);
00088 /\star This is a debugging function used for outputting a parsed command line. \star/
00089 void print_parsed_command(FILE* output, const struct parsed_command* cmd);
00090
00091 /* a debugging function for printing out what error was encountered */
00092 void print_parser_errcode(FILE* output, int err_code);
```

# 10.9 src/pennfat.c File Reference

```
#include "pennfat.h"
#include <unistd.h>
```

## **Functions**

void prompt (bool isShell)

Helper function to display the prompt to the user.

int read\_command (char \*\*cmds)

Helper function that reads user input and handles CTRL-D.

void int\_handler (int signo)

Helper function that handles CTRL-Z.

void initialize\_global\_fd\_table ()

Initializes global fd table with stdin, stdout, and stderr.

- void free\_global\_fd\_table ()
- · void mkfs (const char \*fs name, int blocks in fat, int block size config)

Creates a "filesytem" (file on host device) with name  $fs_name$  with each of the  $blocks_in_fat$  blocks of size specified via  $block_size_config$ .

• int mount (const char \*fs name)

Mounts the file system specified by fs\_name via mmap(2)

• int unmount ()

Unmounts the currently mounted filesystem.

int get\_block\_size (int block\_size\_config)

Converts config number to actual blocks size in bytes.

int get\_fat\_size (int block\_size, int blocks\_in\_fat)

Computes fat size via block\_size and number of blocks in fat.

int get\_num\_fat\_entries (int block\_size, int blocks\_in\_fat)

Computes number of fat entries.

int get\_data\_size (int block\_size, int num\_fat\_entries)

Computes size of data region in bytes.

int get\_offset\_size (int block\_num, int offset)

Gets offset size from start of filesystem to block\_num with offset.

void touch (char \*\*args)

Implements touch function via k open. Opens all files specified in user command.

void rm (char \*\*args)

Implements rm function via k\_unlink. Removes files specific by user. Errors if file to be removed doesn't exist.

void mv (char \*\*args)

Implements mv function via k\_rename. For command mv f1 f2, f1 is renamed to f2 f2 is removed if it already exists.

void chmod (char \*\*args)

Implements chmod function via k\_change\_mode. Changes mode (file permission) of file directory entry Errors if resulting file permission is invalid.

void cat file wa (char \*\*args)

Implements cat functions E.g. cat f1 -w f2 writes contents of f1 into f2, cat f1 f2 prints contents of f1 and f2 into stdout, cat f1 -a f2, appends contents of f1 into f2.

void cat w (char \*output)

Implements cat function that reads from terminal and writes to output file. Creates output file if it doesn't exist.

void cat a (char \*output)

Implements cat function that reads from terminal and appends to output file. Creates output file if it doesn't exist.

int ls (char \*filename)

Implements standard Is function.

• int cp within fat (char \*source, char \*dest)

Implements cp function of copying within the fat by calling  $k\_cp\_within\_fat$  Creates dest file if it doesn't exist, source must exist.

int cp\_to\_host (char \*source, char \*host\_dest)

Implements op function of copying from fat to host by calling k\_cp\_to\_host Creates host\_dest if it doesn't exist, source must exist.

int cp\_from\_host (char \*host\_source, char \*dest)

Implements op function of copying from the host to fat by calling k\_cp\_from\_host Creates dest file if it doesn't exist, host\_source nust exist.

#### 10.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.9.1.1 cat\_a()

Implements cat function that reads from terminal and appends to output file. Creates output file if it doesn't exist.

#### **Parameters**

output	File to be appended to
--------	------------------------

# 10.9.1.2 cat\_file\_wa()

Implements cat functions E.g. cat f1 -w f2 writes contents of f1 into f2, cat f1 f2 prints contents of f1 and f2 into stdout, cat f1 -a f2, appends contents of f1 into f2.

#### **Parameters**

```
args user command
```

# 10.9.1.3 cat\_w()

Implements cat function that reads from terminal and writes to output file. Creates output file if it doesn't exist.

#### **Parameters**

```
output | File to be written to
```

## 10.9.1.4 chmod()

```
void chmod ( {\tt char ** args )}
```

Implements chmod function via k\_change\_mode. Changes mode (file permission) of file directory entry Errors if resulting file permission is invalid.

#### **Parameters**

```
args user command
```

# 10.9.1.5 cp\_from\_host()

Implements cp function of copying from the host to fat by calling k\_cp\_from\_host Creates dest file if it doesn't exist, host\_source nust exist.

#### **Parameters**

host_source	source file to copy from host
dest	destination file to copy into in fat

#### Returns

-1 on error, 1 if successful

# 10.9.1.6 cp\_to\_host()

Implements cp function of copying from fat to host by calling  $k\_cp\_to\_host$  Creates  $host\_dest$  if it doesn't exist, source must exist.

#### **Parameters**

source	source file to copy from in fat
host_dest	destination file to copy into in host filesystem

#### Returns

-1 on error, 1 if successful

# 10.9.1.7 cp\_within\_fat()

Implements cp function of copying within the fat by calling  $k\_cp\_within\_fat$  Creates dest file if it doesn't exist, source must exist.

#### **Parameters**

source	source file to copy from
dest	destination file to copy into

#### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if successful

### 10.9.1.8 free\_global\_fd\_table()

```
void free_global_fd_table ( ) \,
```

#### 10.9.1.9 get\_block\_size()

Converts config number to actual blocks size in bytes.

#### **Parameters**

block_size_config	The block size config number
-------------------	------------------------------

#### Returns

integer representing block size in bytes

# 10.9.1.10 get\_data\_size()

Computes size of data region in bytes.

#### **Parameters**

block_size	the size in bytes of each block
num_fat_entries	number of fat entries

#### Returns

integer representing data size in bytes

# 10.9.1.11 get\_fat\_size()

Computes fat size via block\_size and number of blocks in fat.

# **Parameters**

block_size	the size in bytes of each block
blocks_in_fat	number of blocks in fat

#### Returns

integer representing size of fat in bytes

#### 10.9.1.12 get\_num\_fat\_entries()

Computes number of fat entries.

#### **Parameters**

block_size	the size in bytes of each block
blocks_in_fat	number of blocks in fat

#### Returns

integer representing number of fat entries

# 10.9.1.13 get\_offset\_size()

Gets offset size from start of filesystem to block\_num with offset.

#### **Parameters**

block_num	the block number
offset	offset from start if block_num

# Returns

total offset size in bytes

# 10.9.1.14 initialize\_global\_fd\_table()

```
void initialize_global_fd_table ( )
```

Initializes global fd table with stdin, stdout, and stderr.

# 10.9.1.15 int\_handler()

Helper function that handles CTRL-Z.

#### **Parameters**

signo Signal for int handler	
------------------------------	--

# 10.9.1.16 ls()

Implements standard Is function.

#### 10.9.1.17 mkfs()

Creates a "filesytem" (file on host device) with name  $fs_new$  with each of the  $blocks_in_fat$  blocks of size specified via  $block_size_config$ .

#### **Parameters**

fs_name	Name of the file system to be created
blocks_in_fat	Number of blocks in the fat
block_size_config	Configuration specifying size of each block in fat

#### 10.9.1.18 mount()

```
int mount ( \label{eq:const_char} \mbox{const_char} \ * \ fs\_name \ )
```

Mounts the file system specified by fs\_name via mmap(2)

#### **Parameters**

fs_name	Name of the file system to be mounted
---------	---------------------------------------

## Returns

Returns 0 if successful and -1 if error

# 10.9.1.19 mv()

Implements mv function via k\_rename. For command mv f1 f2, f1 is renamed to f2 f2 is removed if it already exists.

#### **Parameters**

```
args user command
```

# 10.9.1.20 prompt()

```
void prompt ( bool\ shell\ )
```

Helper function to display the prompt to the user.

#### **Parameters**

```
shell true if shell prompt, false otherwise
```

#### 10.9.1.21 read\_command()

Helper function that reads user input and handles CTRL-D.

# 10.9.1.22 rm()

Implements rm function via k\_unlink. Removes files specific by user. Errors if file to be removed doesn't exist.

#### **Parameters**

```
args user command
```

# 10.9.1.23 touch()

```
void touch (
          char ** args )
```

Implements touch function via k\_open. Opens all files specified in user command.

#### **Parameters**

args	user command

#### 10.9.1.24 unmount()

```
int unmount ( )
```

Unmounts the currently mounted filesystem.

Returns

Returns 0 if successful and -1 if error

# 10.10 src/pennfat.h File Reference

```
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdib.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <sys/mman.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "parser.h"
#include "util/pennfat_kernel.h"
```

## **Macros**

• #define MAX\_LEN 4096

# **Functions**

- void free global fd table ()
- void mkfs (const char \*fs\_name, int blocks\_in\_fat, int block\_size\_config)

Creates a "filesytem" (file on host device) with name  $fs_name$  with each of the  $blocks_in_fat$  blocks of size specified via  $block_size_config$ .

int mount (const char \*fs\_name)

Mounts the file system specified by  $fs\_name\ via\ mmap(2)$ 

• int unmount ()

Unmounts the currently mounted filesystem.

void prompt (bool shell)

Helper function to display the prompt to the user.

int read\_command (char \*\*cmds)

Helper function that reads user input and handles CTRL-D.

void int\_handler (int signo)

Helper function that handles CTRL-Z.

int get\_block\_size (int block\_size\_config)

Converts config number to actual blocks size in bytes.

int get\_fat\_size (int block\_size, int blocks\_in\_fat)

Computes fat size via block\_size and number of blocks in fat.

int get\_num\_fat\_entries (int block\_size, int blocks\_in\_fat)

Computes number of fat entries.

int get\_data\_size (int block\_size, int num\_fat\_entries)

Computes size of data region in bytes.

int get\_offset\_size (int block\_num, int offset)

Gets offset size from start of filesystem to block\_num with offset.

void initialize\_global\_fd\_table ()

Initializes global fd table with stdin, stdout, and stderr.

void touch (char \*\*args)

Implements touch function via k\_open. Opens all files specified in user command.

void rm (char \*\*args)

Implements rm function via k\_unlink. Removes files specific by user. Errors if file to be removed doesn't exist.

void mv (char \*\*args)

Implements mv function via k\_rename. For command mv f1 f2, f1 is renamed to f2 f2 is removed if it already exists.

void chmod (char \*\*args)

Implements chmod function via k\_change\_mode. Changes mode (file permission) of file directory entry Errors if resulting file permission is invalid.

void cat file wa (char \*\*args)

Implements cat functions E.g. cat f1 -w f2 writes contents of f1 into f2, cat f1 f2 prints contents of f1 and f2 into stdout, cat f1 -a f2, appends contents of f1 into f2.

• int Is (char \*filename)

Implements standard Is function.

int cp within fat (char \*source, char \*dest)

Implements op function of copying within the fat by calling k\_cp\_within\_fat Creates dest file if it doesn't exist, source must exist.

int cp\_to\_host (char \*source, char \*host\_dest)

Implements op function of copying from fat to host by calling k\_cp\_to\_host Creates host\_dest if it doesn't exist, source must exist.

int cp\_from\_host (char \*host\_source, char \*dest)

Implements cp function of copying from the host to fat by calling  $k\_cp\_from\_host$  Creates dest file if it doesn't exist,  $host\_source$  nust exist.

void cat\_w (char \*output)

Implements cat function that reads from terminal and writes to output file. Creates output file if it doesn't exist.

• void cat a (char \*output)

Implements cat function that reads from terminal and appends to output file. Creates output file if it doesn't exist.

# 10.10.1 Macro Definition Documentation

## 10.10.1.1 MAX LEN

```
#define MAX_LEN 4096
```

#### 10.10.2 Function Documentation

#### 10.10.2.1 cat a()

Implements cat function that reads from terminal and appends to output file. Creates output file if it doesn't exist.

#### **Parameters**

output   File to be appended to	
---------------------------------	--

# 10.10.2.2 cat\_file\_wa()

Implements cat functions E.g. cat f1 -w f2 writes contents of f1 into f2, cat f1 f2 prints contents of f1 and f2 into stdout, cat f1 -a f2, appends contents of f1 into f2.

#### **Parameters**

```
args user command
```

## 10.10.2.3 cat\_w()

Implements cat function that reads from terminal and writes to output file. Creates output file if it doesn't exist.

#### **Parameters**

```
output | File to be written to
```

#### 10.10.2.4 chmod()

```
void chmod ( {\tt char ** args })
```

Implements chmod function via k\_change\_mode. Changes mode (file permission) of file directory entry Errors if resulting file permission is invalid.

#### **Parameters**

```
args user command
```

# 10.10.2.5 cp\_from\_host()

Implements cp function of copying from the host to fat by calling  $k\_cp\_from\_host$  Creates dest file if it doesn't exist, host\\_source nust exist.

#### **Parameters**

host_source	source file to copy from host
dest	destination file to copy into in fat

#### Returns

-1 on error, 1 if successful

# 10.10.2.6 cp\_to\_host()

Implements cp function of copying from fat to host by calling  $k\_cp\_to\_host$  Creates  $host\_dest$  if it doesn't exist, source must exist.

#### **Parameters**

source	source file to copy from in fat
host_dest	destination file to copy into in host filesystem

#### Returns

-1 on error, 1 if successful

# 10.10.2.7 cp\_within\_fat()

Implements cp function of copying within the fat by calling k\_cp\_within\_fat Creates dest file if it doesn't exist, source must exist.

#### **Parameters**

source	source file to copy from
dest	destination file to copy into

#### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if successful

# 10.10.2.8 free\_global\_fd\_table()

```
void free_global_fd_table ( ) \,
```

# 10.10.2.9 get\_block\_size()

Converts config number to actual blocks size in bytes.

#### **Parameters**

block_size_config	The block size config number
-------------------	------------------------------

#### Returns

integer representing block size in bytes

# 10.10.2.10 get\_data\_size()

Computes size of data region in bytes.

#### **Parameters**

block_size	the size in bytes of each block
num_fat_entries	number of fat entries

#### Returns

integer representing data size in bytes

# 10.10.2.11 get\_fat\_size()

Computes fat size via block\_size and number of blocks in fat.

#### **Parameters**

block_size	the size in bytes of each block
blocks_in_fat	number of blocks in fat

#### Returns

integer representing size of fat in bytes

### 10.10.2.12 get\_num\_fat\_entries()

Computes number of fat entries.

### **Parameters**

block_size	the size in bytes of each block
blocks_in_fat	number of blocks in fat

#### Returns

integer representing number of fat entries

### 10.10.2.13 get\_offset\_size()

Gets offset size from start of filesystem to block\_num with offset.

### Parameters

block_num	the block number
offset	offset from start if block_num

## Returns

total offset size in bytes

### 10.10.2.14 initialize\_global\_fd\_table()

```
void initialize_global_fd_table ( )
```

Initializes global fd table with stdin, stdout, and stderr.

### 10.10.2.15 int\_handler()

Helper function that handles CTRL-Z.

#### **Parameters**

signo	Signal for int handler
-------	------------------------

### 10.10.2.16 ls()

Implements standard Is function.

#### 10.10.2.17 mkfs()

Creates a "filesytem" (file on host device) with name  $fs_new$  with each of the  $blocks_in_fat$  blocks of size specified via  $block_size_config$ .

#### **Parameters**

fs_name	Name of the file system to be created
blocks_in_fat	Number of blocks in the fat
block_size_config	Configuration specifying size of each block in fat

### 10.10.2.18 mount()

```
int mount ( \label{eq:const_char} \mbox{const_char} \ * \ fs\_name \ )
```

Mounts the file system specified by  $fs\_name\ via\ mmap(2)$ 

### **Parameters**

fs_name	Name of the file system to be mounted
---------	---------------------------------------

### Returns

Returns 0 if successful and -1 if error

## 10.10.2.19 mv()

Implements mv function via k\_rename. For command mv f1 f2, f1 is renamed to f2 f2 is removed if it already exists.

#### **Parameters**

```
args user command
```

### 10.10.2.20 prompt()

```
void prompt ( bool\ shell\ )
```

Helper function to display the prompt to the user.

#### **Parameters**

```
shell true if shell prompt, false otherwise
```

### 10.10.2.21 read\_command()

Helper function that reads user input and handles CTRL-D.

### 10.10.2.22 rm()

Implements rm function via k\_unlink. Removes files specific by user. Errors if file to be removed doesn't exist.

### **Parameters**

```
args user command
```

### 10.10.2.23 touch()

```
void touch (
          char ** args )
```

Implements touch function via k\_open. Opens all files specified in user command.

#### **Parameters**

args	user command

#### 10.10.2.24 unmount()

```
int unmount ( )
```

Unmounts the currently mounted filesystem.

#### Returns

Returns 0 if successful and -1 if error

## 10.11 pennfat.h

```
Go to the documentation of this file.
00001 #ifndef PENNFAT_H
00002 #define PENNFAT_H
00003
00004 #include <fcntl.h>
00005 #include <signal.h>
00006 #include <stdarg.h>
00007 #include <stdbool.h>
00008 #include <stdint.h>
00009 #include <stdio.h>
00010 #include <stdlib.h>
00011 #include <string.h>
00012 #include <sys/mman.h>
00013 #include <time.h>
00014
00015 #include "parser.h"
00016 #include "util/pennfat_kernel.h"
00017 #ifndef PROMPT_PENN_FAT
00018 #define PROMPT_PENN_FAT "\033[31mpenn-fat>\033[0m "
00019 #endif
00020 #ifndef PROMPT_SHELL
00021 #define PROMPT_SHELL "$ "
00022 #endif
00023 #define MAX LEN 4096
00024 #endif
00026 void free_global_fd_table();
00027
00039 void mkfs(const char* fs_name, int blocks_in_fat, int block_size_config);
00040
00049 int mount (const char* fs_name);
00050
00057 int unmount();
00058
00065 void prompt (bool shell);
00066
00071 int read command(char** cmds);
00079 void int_handler(int signo);
08000
00089 int get_block_size(int block_size_config);
00090
00100 int get_fat_size(int block_size, int blocks_in_fat);
00101
00111 int get_num_fat_entries(int block_size, int blocks_in_fat);
00112
00122 int get_data_size(int block_size, int num_fat_entries);
00123
00134 int get_offset_size(int block_num, int offset);
00135
00140 void initialize_global_fd_table();
00141
00149 void touch(char** args);
00150
00158 void rm(char** args);
00159
00168 void mv(char** args);
00169
00178 void chmod(char** args);
00179
00189 void cat_file_wa(char** args);
00190
00195 int ls(char* filename);
00196
```

```
00208 int cp_within_fat(char* source, char* dest);
00209
00221 int cp_to_host(char* source, char* host_dest);
00222
00234 int cp_from_host(char* host_source, char* dest);
00235
00242 void cat_w(char* output);
00243
00250 void cat_a(char* output);
```

## 10.12 src/pennos.c File Reference

```
#include "pennos.h"
#include <signal.h>
#include "fcntl.h"
#include "parser.h"
#include "pennfat.h"
#include "sys/time.h"
#include "unistd.h"
#include "util/kernel.h"
#include "util/prioritylist.h"
```

#### **Functions**

- int b\_output\_redir (struct parsed\_command \*parsed)
  - handles edge case output redirection
- void scheduler (char \*logfile)
- void cancel\_and\_join (spthread\_t thread)
- int main (int argc, char \*\*argv)

### **Variables**

• PList \* priority

### 10.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.12.1.1 b output redir()

handles edge case output redirection

#### **Parameters**

```
parsed parsed user command
```

#### Returns

-1 if not output redirection, fd number if file is opened

### 10.12.1.2 cancel\_and\_join()

### 10.12.2 Variable Documentation

char \* logfile )

#### 10.12.2.1 priority

void scheduler (

```
PList* priority
```

## 10.13 src/pennos.h File Reference

```
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "parser.h"
#include "pennfat.h"
#include "util/globals.h"
#include "util/kernel.h"
#include "util/shellbuiltins.h"
#include "util/sys_call.h"
#include "util/stress.h"
```

### Macros

- #define \_POSIX\_C\_SOURCE 200809L#define \_DEFAULT\_SOURCE 1
- #define PROMPT "penn-os> "
- #define \_XOPEN\_SOURCE 700
- #define MAX\_LEN 4096
- #define STDIN\_FILENO 0
- #define STDOUT\_FILENO 1
- #define STDERR\_FILENO 2

### **Functions**

int b\_output\_redir (struct parsed\_command \*parsed)
 handles edge case output redirection

## 10.13.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 10.13.1.1 \_DEFAULT\_SOURCE

#define \_DEFAULT\_SOURCE 1

### 10.13.1.2 \_POSIX\_C\_SOURCE

#define \_POSIX\_C\_SOURCE 200809L

### 10.13.1.3 \_XOPEN\_SOURCE

#define \_XOPEN\_SOURCE 700

### 10.13.1.4 MAX\_LEN

#define MAX\_LEN 4096

### 10.13.1.5 PROMPT

#define PROMPT "penn-os> "

## 10.13.1.6 STDERR\_FILENO

#define STDERR\_FILENO 2

### 10.13.1.7 STDIN\_FILENO

#define STDIN\_FILENO 0

## 10.13.1.8 STDOUT\_FILENO

#define STDOUT\_FILENO 1

### 10.13.2 Function Documentation

### 10.13.2.1 b\_output\_redir()

handles edge case output redirection

#### **Parameters**

parsed	parsed user command
--------	---------------------

#### Returns

-1 if not output redirection, fd number if file is opened

## 10.14 pennos.h

### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef PENNOS_H
00002 #define PENNOS_H
00003
00004 #ifndef _POSIX_C_SOURCE
00005 #define _POSIX_C_SOURCE 200809L
00006 #endif
00007
00008 #ifndef _DEFAULT_SOURCE
00009 #define _DEFAULT_SOURCE 1 00010 #endif
00011
00012 #undef PROMPT
00013
00014 #ifndef PROMPT
00015 #define PROMPT "penn-os> "
00016 #endif
00017
00018 #define _XOPEN_SOURCE 700
00019
00020 #ifndef MAX_LEN
00021 #define MAX_LEN 4096
00022 #endif
00023
00024 #define STDIN_FILENO 0
00025 #define STDOUT_FILENO 1
00026 #define STDERR_FILENO 2
00027
00028 #include <fcntl.h>
00029 #include <stdio.h>
00030 #include <stdlib.h>
00031 #include "parser.h"
00031 #include "parser.n"
00032 #include "pennfat.h"
00033 #include "util/globals.h"
00034 #include "util/kernel.h"
00035 #include "util/shellbuiltins.h"
00036 #include "util/sys_call.h"
00037 #include "util/stress.h"
00038
00039 static bool done = false;
00040
00041 static pthread_mutex_t done_lock;
00042
00051 int b_output_redir(struct parsed_command* parsed);
00052
00053 #endif
```

### 10.15 src/standalonefat.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h>
#include "pennfat.h"
```

#### **Functions**

int main (int argc, char \*argv[])

### 10.15.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.15.1.1 main()

```
int main (
                int argc,
                 char * argv[] )
```

## 10.16 src/util/array.c File Reference

```
#include "array.h"
#include <stdlib.h>
```

#### **Functions**

• DynamicPIDArray \* dynamic\_pid\_array\_create (size\_t initial\_size)

Initializes a new dynamic array for PIDs with an initial size.

void dynamic\_pid\_array\_destroy (DynamicPIDArray \*array)

Destroys a dynamic PID array, freeing its resources.

bool dynamic\_pid\_array\_add (DynamicPIDArray \*array, pid\_t pid)

Adds a PID to the dynamic array, resizing if necessary.

bool dynamic\_pid\_array\_remove (DynamicPIDArray \*array, pid\_t pid)

Removes a PID from the dynamic array.

• bool dynamic\_pid\_array\_contains (const DynamicPIDArray \*array, pid\_t pid)

Checks if a PID exists in the dynamic array.

### 10.16.1 Function Documentation

### 10.16.1.1 dynamic\_pid\_array\_add()

Adds a PID to the dynamic array, resizing if necessary.

### **Parameters**

array	A pointer to the dynamic PID array.
pid	The PID to add to the array.

### Returns

true on success, false on failure (e.g., if memory allocation fails).

### 10.16.1.2 dynamic\_pid\_array\_contains()

Checks if a PID exists in the dynamic array.

#### **Parameters**

array	A pointer to the dynamic PID array.
pid	The PID to check for in the array.

#### Returns

true if the PID exists in the array, false otherwise.

### 10.16.1.3 dynamic\_pid\_array\_create()

Initializes a new dynamic array for PIDs with an initial size.

### Parameters

initial cize	The initial size of the dynamic array.
111111ai_312C	The initial size of the dynamic array.

### Returns

DynamicPIDArray\* A pointer to the newly created dynamic array structure.

#### 10.16.1.4 dynamic pid array destroy()

Destroys a dynamic PID array, freeing its resources.

### **Parameters**

array	A pointer to the dynamic PID array to be destroyed.

### 10.16.1.5 dynamic\_pid\_array\_remove()

```
bool dynamic_pid_array_remove (
```

```
DynamicPIDArray * array,
pid_t pid )
```

Removes a PID from the dynamic array.

#### **Parameters**

array	A pointer to the dynamic PID array.
pid	The PID to remove from the array.

#### Returns

true if the PID was successfully removed, false if the PID was not found.

## 10.17 src/util/array.h File Reference

```
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
```

#### **Data Structures**

struct DynamicPIDArray

Structure for the dynamic array to store child PIDs.

### **Functions**

- $\bullet \ \ \, \mathsf{DynamicPIDArray} * \mathsf{dynamic\_pid\_array\_create} \ (\mathsf{size\_t} \ \mathsf{initial\_size})$ 
  - Initializes a new dynamic array for PIDs with an initial size.
- void dynamic\_pid\_array\_destroy (DynamicPIDArray \*array)

Destroys a dynamic PID array, freeing its resources.

- bool dynamic\_pid\_array\_add (DynamicPIDArray \*array, pid\_t pid)
  - Adds a PID to the dynamic array, resizing if necessary.
- bool dynamic\_pid\_array\_remove (DynamicPIDArray \*array, pid\_t pid)

Removes a PID from the dynamic array.

• bool dynamic\_pid\_array\_contains (const DynamicPIDArray \*array, pid\_t pid)

Checks if a PID exists in the dynamic array.

#### 10.17.1 Function Documentation

### 10.17.1.1 dynamic\_pid\_array\_add()

Adds a PID to the dynamic array, resizing if necessary.

#### **Parameters**

array	A pointer to the dynamic PID array.
pid	The PID to add to the array.

#### Returns

true on success, false on failure (e.g., if memory allocation fails).

### 10.17.1.2 dynamic\_pid\_array\_contains()

Checks if a PID exists in the dynamic array.

#### **Parameters**

array	A pointer to the dynamic PID array.
pid	The PID to check for in the array.

### Returns

true if the PID exists in the array, false otherwise.

### 10.17.1.3 dynamic\_pid\_array\_create()

Initializes a new dynamic array for PIDs with an initial size.

#### **Parameters**

initial_size	The initial size of the dynamic array.
--------------	--

### Returns

DynamicPIDArray\* A pointer to the newly created dynamic array structure.

### 10.17.1.4 dynamic\_pid\_array\_destroy()

Destroys a dynamic PID array, freeing its resources.

10.18 array.h 65

#### **Parameters**

array A pointer to the dynamic PID array to be destroyed.

### 10.17.1.5 dynamic\_pid\_array\_remove()

Removes a PID from the dynamic array.

#### **Parameters**

array	A pointer to the dynamic PID array.
pid	The PID to remove from the array.

#### Returns

true if the PID was successfully removed, false if the PID was not found.

## 10.18 array.h

### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef ARRAY_H
00002 #define ARRAY_H
00003
                               // For bool type
// For size_t
00004 #include <stdbool.h>
00005 #include <stddef.h>
00006 #include <sys/types.h> //needed for ssize_t, if we use ints, can remove
00007
00011 typedef struct {
00012 pid_t* array;
00013 size_t used;
00014
        size t size:
00015 } DynamicPIDArray;
00016
00024 DynamicPIDArray* dynamic_pid_array_create(size_t initial_size);
00025
00031 void dynamic_pid_array_destroy(DynamicPIDArray* array);
00032
00040 bool dynamic_pid_array_add(DynamicPIDArray* array, pid_t pid);
00050 bool dynamic_pid_array_remove(DynamicPIDArray* array, pid_t pid);
00051
00059 bool dynamic_pid_array_contains(const DynamicPIDArray* array, pid_t pid);
00060
00061 #endif
```

# 10.19 src/util/bitmap.c File Reference

```
#include "bitmap.h"
#include <string.h>
```

#### **Functions**

void fd\_bitmap\_initialize (FD\_Bitmap \*bitmap)

Initializes the bitmap to all zeros, indicating that no file descriptors are in use.

• bool fd\_bitmap\_set (FD\_Bitmap \*bitmap, uint32\_t fd)

Sets the bit for a given file descriptor, indicating it is now in use.

• bool fd\_bitmap\_clear (FD\_Bitmap \*bitmap, uint32\_t fd)

Clears the bit for a given file descriptor, indicating it is no longer in use.

• bool fd\_bitmap\_test (const FD\_Bitmap \*bitmap, uint32\_t fd)

Tests whether the bit for a given file descriptor is set, indicating whether it is in use.

### 10.19.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.19.1.1 fd\_bitmap\_clear()

Clears the bit for a given file descriptor, indicating it is no longer in use.

#### **Parameters**

bitmap	A pointer to the file descriptor bitmap.
fd	The file descriptor to mark as not in use.

### Returns

bool True if the operation was successful, false if the fd is out of range.

### 10.19.1.2 fd bitmap initialize()

Initializes the bitmap to all zeros, indicating that no file descriptors are in use.

### Parameters

bitmap	A pointer to the file descriptor bitmap to initialize.

### 10.19.1.3 fd\_bitmap\_set()

Sets the bit for a given file descriptor, indicating it is now in use.

#### **Parameters**

bitmap	A pointer to the file descriptor bitmap.
fd	The file descriptor to mark as in use.

#### Returns

bool True if the operation was successful, false if the fd is out of range.

### 10.19.1.4 fd\_bitmap\_test()

Tests whether the bit for a given file descriptor is set, indicating whether it is in use.

#### **Parameters**

bitmap	A pointer to the file descriptor bitmap.
fd	The file descriptor to check.

### Returns

bool True if the file descriptor is in use, false otherwise.

## 10.20 src/util/bitmap.h File Reference

```
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdint.h>
```

### **Data Structures**

• struct FD\_Bitmap

Structure for managing open file descriptors using a bitmap.

#### **Macros**

- #define FD\_BITMAP\_SIZE 1024
- #define FD\_BITMAP\_BYTES (FD\_BITMAP\_SIZE / 8)

#### **Functions**

void fd\_bitmap\_initialize (FD\_Bitmap \*bitmap)

Initializes the bitmap to all zeros, indicating that no file descriptors are in use.

• bool fd\_bitmap\_set (FD\_Bitmap \*bitmap, uint32\_t fd)

Sets the bit for a given file descriptor, indicating it is now in use.

• bool fd\_bitmap\_clear (FD\_Bitmap \*bitmap, uint32\_t fd)

Clears the bit for a given file descriptor, indicating it is no longer in use.

• bool fd\_bitmap\_test (const FD\_Bitmap \*bitmap, uint32\_t fd)

Tests whether the bit for a given file descriptor is set, indicating whether it is in use.

#### 10.20.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 10.20.1.1 FD\_BITMAP\_BYTES

```
#define FD_BITMAP_BYTES (FD_BITMAP_SIZE / 8)
```

### 10.20.1.2 FD\_BITMAP\_SIZE

```
#define FD_BITMAP_SIZE 1024
```

### 10.20.2 Function Documentation

### 10.20.2.1 fd\_bitmap\_clear()

Clears the bit for a given file descriptor, indicating it is no longer in use.

#### **Parameters**

bitmap	A pointer to the file descriptor bitmap.
fd	The file descriptor to mark as not in use.

### Returns

bool True if the operation was successful, false if the fd is out of range.

### 10.20.2.2 fd bitmap initialize()

Initializes the bitmap to all zeros, indicating that no file descriptors are in use.

10.21 bitmap.h 69

#### **Parameters**

bitmap	A pointer to the file descriptor bitmap to initialize.

### 10.20.2.3 fd\_bitmap\_set()

Sets the bit for a given file descriptor, indicating it is now in use.

#### **Parameters**

bitmap	A pointer to the file descriptor bitmap.
fd	The file descriptor to mark as in use.

#### Returns

bool True if the operation was successful, false if the fd is out of range.

### 10.20.2.4 fd\_bitmap\_test()

Tests whether the bit for a given file descriptor is set, indicating whether it is in use.

### **Parameters**

bitmap	A pointer to the file descriptor bitmap.
fd	The file descriptor to check.

### Returns

bool True if the file descriptor is in use, false otherwise.

# 10.21 bitmap.h

### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef OPENFD_BITMAP_H
00002 #define OPENFD_BITMAP_H
00003
00004 #include <stdbool.h> // For bool type
00005 #include <stdint.h> // For uint8_t, uint32_t types
00006
00007 #define FD_BITMAP_SIZE 1024 // Maximum number of file descriptors
00008 #define FD_BITMAP_BYTES (FD_BITMAP_SIZE / 8) // Number of bytes needed
```

```
00009
00013 typedef struct {
00014    uint8_t bits[FD_BITMAP_BYTES];
00015 } FD_Bitmap;
00016
00023 void fd_bitmap_initialize(FD_Bitmap* bitmap);
00024
00033 bool fd_bitmap_set(FD_Bitmap* bitmap, uint32_t fd);
00034
00044 bool fd_bitmap_clear(FD_Bitmap* bitmap, uint32_t fd);
00045
00054 bool fd_bitmap_test(const FD_Bitmap* bitmap, uint32_t fd);
00055
00055
```

## 10.22 src/util/clinkedlist.c File Reference

```
#include "clinkedlist.h"
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "kernel.h"
```

#### **Functions**

- CircularList \* init\_list (void)
- int add\_process (CircularList \*list, pcb\_t \*process)
- void add\_process\_front (CircularList \*list, pcb\_t \*process)
- bool remove\_process (CircularList \*list, pid\_t pid)
- pcb\_t \* find\_process (CircularList \*list, pid\_t pid)
- pcb\_t \* find\_process\_job\_id (CircularList \*list, int index)
- void free\_list (CircularList \*list)

#### 10.22.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.22.1.1 add\_process()

Adds a new process to the circular linked list.

#### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
process	Pointer to the process control block (pcb_t) to add.

### 10.22.1.2 add\_process\_front()

10.22 src/util/clinkedlist.c File Reference 71 Adds a new process to the front of circular linked list.

#### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
process	Pointer to the process control block (pcb_t) to add.

#### 10.22.1.3 find process()

Finds a process in the circular linked list by its PID.

#### **Parameters**

	Pointer to the circular linked list.
pid	PID of the process to find.

#### Returns

pcb\_t\* Pointer to the found process control block, or NULL if not found.

### 10.22.1.4 find\_process\_job\_id()

Finds a process in the circular linked list by its Job ID.

#### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
index	Job ld specified by user.

### Returns

pcb\_t\* Pointer to the found process control block, or NULL if not found.

### 10.22.1.5 free list()

Frees all nodes and their associated processes in a circular linked list, then frees the list itself.

#### **Parameters**

list Pointer to the circular linked list to free.

### 10.22.1.6 init\_list()

Initializes a circular linked list.

#### Returns

CircularList\* Pointer to the newly initialized list.

### 10.22.1.7 remove\_process()

Removes a process from the circular linked list by its PID.

### Parameters

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
pid	PID of the process to remove.

### Returns

bool true if the process was successfully removed, false otherwise.

## 10.23 src/util/clinkedlist.h File Reference

```
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
```

#### **Data Structures**

struct Node

This structure represents a node in the circular linked list.

struct CircularList

This structure represents a circular linked list for managing processes.

### **Typedefs**

- typedef struct pcb\_t pcb\_t
- typedef struct Node Node

#### **Functions**

- CircularList \* init\_list (void)
- int add\_process (CircularList \*list, pcb\_t \*process)
- void add\_process\_front (CircularList \*list, pcb\_t \*process)
- bool remove\_process (CircularList \*list, pid\_t pid)
- pcb\_t \* find\_process (CircularList \*list, pid\_t pid)
- pcb\_t \* find\_process\_job\_id (CircularList \*list, int index)
- void free list (CircularList \*list)

### 10.23.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 10.23.1.1 Node

```
typedef struct Node Node
```

#### 10.23.1.2 pcb\_t

```
typedef struct pcb_t pcb_t
```

### 10.23.2 Function Documentation

### 10.23.2.1 add\_process()

Adds a new process to the circular linked list.

#### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
process	Pointer to the process control block (pcb_t) to add.

### 10.23.2.2 add\_process\_front()

Adds a new process to the front of circular linked list.

#### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
process	Pointer to the process control block (pcb_t) to add.

#### 10.23.2.3 find process()

Finds a process in the circular linked list by its PID.

#### **Parameters**

	Pointer to the circular linked list.
pid	PID of the process to find.

#### Returns

pcb\_t\* Pointer to the found process control block, or NULL if not found.

### 10.23.2.4 find\_process\_job\_id()

Finds a process in the circular linked list by its Job ID.

#### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
index	Job ld specified by user.

#### Returns

pcb\_t\* Pointer to the found process control block, or NULL if not found.

### 10.23.2.5 free list()

Frees all nodes and their associated processes in a circular linked list, then frees the list itself.

#### **Parameters**

list Pointer to the circular linked list to free.

### 10.23.2.6 init\_list()

Initializes a circular linked list.

#### Returns

CircularList\* Pointer to the newly initialized list.

#### 10.23.2.7 remove\_process()

Removes a process from the circular linked list by its PID.

#### **Parameters**

1	ist	Pointer to the circular linked list.
F	oid	PID of the process to remove.

#### Returns

bool true if the process was successfully removed, false otherwise.

### 10.24 clinkedlist.h

#### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef SCHEDULER_LIST_H
00002 #define SCHEDULER_LIST_H
00003
00004 #include <stdbool.h>
00005 #include <sys/types.h>
00006 #include <stdlib.h>
00007
00008 typedef struct pcb_t pcb_t;
00009
00014 typedef struct Node {
00015 pcb_t* process;
00016 struct Node* next;
00017 } Node;
00018
00024 typedef struct {
00025 Node* head;
00026 Node* tail;
00027 unsigned int size;
00028 } CircularList;
```

```
00034 CircularList* init_list(void);
00035
00041 int add_process(CircularList* list, pcb_t* process);
00042
00048 void add_process_front(CircularList* list, pcb_t* process);
00049
00056 bool remove_process(CircularList* list, pid_t pid);
00057
00065 pcb_t* find_process(CircularList* list, pid_t pid);
00066
00074 pcb_t* find_process_job_id(CircularList* list, int index);
00075
00082 void free_list(CircularList* list);
00083
00084 #endif // SCHEDULER_LIST_H
```

### 10.25 src/util/error.c File Reference

```
#include "error.h"
```

#### **Functions**

void u\_perror (char \*message)

This is an analogue of the perror(3) function. This allows the shell or other function to pass in a message describing what error occured, which the function then concatenates to the default error message based on your error value. The filesystem and kernel will both set error and return -1 on system calls if they fail, after which u\_perror() can be called.

#### 10.25.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.25.1.1 u\_perror()

This is an analogue of the perror(3) function. This allows the shell or other function to pass in a message describing what error occured, which the function then concatenates to the default error message based on your errno value. The filesystem and kernel will both set errno and return -1 on system calls if they fail, after which u\_perror() can be called.

#### **Parameters**

message This is the message that will be concatenated to the default error message.

## 10.26 src/util/error.h File Reference

```
#include <string.h>
#include "errno.h"
#include "stdio.h"
#include "unistd.h"
```

#### **Macros**

- #define EPCBCREATE 0
- #define ENOARGS 1
- #define EADDPROC 2
- #define ETHREADCREATE 3
- #define EBITMAP 4
- #define EINVARG 5
- #define EBADFILENAME 400
- #define EMULTWRITE 401
- #define EWRONGPERM 402
- #define ESYSERR 403
- #define ENOFILE 404
- #define EFILEDEL 405
- #define EINVALIDFD 406
- #define EINVALIDPARAMETER 407
- #define EUSEDFILE 408
- #define EINVALIDCHMOD 500
- #define EREADERROR 501
- #define ENOREADPERM 502
- #define ENOWRITEPERM 503
- #define ENOPROC 410

feel free to fix the number

- #define EPCBSTATE 411
- #define EREMOVEPROC 412
- #define EINVALIDCMD 413
- #define ELISTNULL 414
- #define ENOJOB 415
- #define ENOPIDJOB 416
- #define ENOTSTOP 417
- #define EINVALIDSIG 418
- #define EINVALIDLOG 419
- #define EINVALIDLOGWRITE 420
- #define EINVALIDSTDOUT 421

### **Functions**

void u\_perror (char \*message)

This is an analogue of the perror(3) function. This allows the shell or other function to pass in a message describing what error occured, which the function then concatenates to the default error message based on your errno value. The filesystem and kernel will both set errno and return -1 on system calls if they fail, after which u\_perror() can be called.

### **Variables**

· int errno

### 10.26.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 10.26.1.1 EADDPROC

#define EADDPROC 2

### 10.26.1.2 EBADFILENAME

#define EBADFILENAME 400

#### 10.26.1.3 EBITMAP

#define EBITMAP 4

#### 10.26.1.4 EFILEDEL

#define EFILEDEL 405

### 10.26.1.5 EINVALIDCHMOD

#define EINVALIDCHMOD 500

### 10.26.1.6 **EINVALIDCMD**

#define EINVALIDCMD 413

### 10.26.1.7 EINVALIDFD

#define EINVALIDFD 406

### 10.26.1.8 **EINVALIDLOG**

#define EINVALIDLOG 419

### 10.26.1.9 EINVALIDLOGWRITE

#define EINVALIDLOGWRITE 420

### 10.26.1.10 EINVALIDPARAMETER

#define EINVALIDPARAMETER 407

### 10.26.1.11 EINVALIDSIG

#define EINVALIDSIG 418

### 10.26.1.12 EINVALIDSTDOUT

#define EINVALIDSTDOUT 421

### 10.26.1.13 EINVARG

#define EINVARG 5

#### 10.26.1.14 ELISTNULL

#define ELISTNULL 414

#### 10.26.1.15 EMULTWRITE

#define EMULTWRITE 401

#### 10.26.1.16 ENOARGS

#define ENOARGS 1

### 10.26.1.17 ENOFILE

#define ENOFILE 404

### 10.26.1.18 ENOJOB

#define ENOJOB 415

## 10.26.1.19 ENOPIDJOB

#define ENOPIDJOB 416

### 10.26.1.20 ENOPROC

#define ENOPROC 410

feel free to fix the number

### 10.26.1.21 **ENOREADPERM**

#define ENOREADPERM 502

### 10.26.1.22 ENOTSTOP

#define ENOTSTOP 417

#### 10.26.1.23 **ENOWRITEPERM**

#define ENOWRITEPERM 503

#### 10.26.1.24 EPCBCREATE

#define EPCBCREATE 0

#### 10.26.1.25 EPCBSTATE

#define EPCBSTATE 411

#### 10.26.1.26 EREADERROR

#define EREADERROR 501

#### 10.26.1.27 EREMOVEPROC

#define EREMOVEPROC 412

#### 10.26.1.28 ESYSERR

#define ESYSERR 403

### 10.26.1.29 ETHREADCREATE

#define ETHREADCREATE 3

#### 10.26.1.30 EUSEDFILE

#define EUSEDFILE 408

#### 10.26.1.31 EWRONGPERM

#define EWRONGPERM 402

## 10.26.2 Function Documentation

### 10.26.2.1 u\_perror()

This is an analogue of the perror(3) function. This allows the shell or other function to pass in a message describing what error occured, which the function then concatenates to the default error message based on your errno value. The filesystem and kernel will both set errno and return -1 on system calls if they fail, after which u\_perror() can be called.

#### **Parameters**

message This is the message that will be concatenated to the default error message.

#### 10.26.3 Variable Documentation

#### 10.26.3.1 errno

```
int errno [extern]
```

This is an integer that can be set by various functions to denote the kind of error that occurred. This is similar to that defined by errno.h, except that it is a custom definition.

### 10.27 error.h

#### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #include <string.h>
00002 #include "errno.h"
00003 #include "stdio.h"
00004 #include "unistd.h"
00005
00006 #ifndef ERROR
00007 #define ERROR
00014 extern int errno;
00015
00016 // KERNEL LEVEL ERRORS
00018 // S_SPAWN ERRORS
00019 #define EPCBCREATE 0
00020 #define ENOARGS 1
00021 #define EADDPROC 2
00022 #define ETHREADCREATE 3
00023 #define EBITMAP 4
00024
00025 // S_SLEEP ERRORS
00026 #define EINVARG 5
00027
00028 // S_OPEN, S_READ, S_WRITE, S_CLOSE, S_UNLINK, S_LSEEK, S_LS, S_CHMOD ERRORS 00029 #define EBADFILENAME 400
00030 #define EMULTWRITE 401
00031 #define EWRONGPERM 402
00032 #define ESYSERR 403
00033 #define ENOFILE 404
00034 #define EFILEDEL 405
00035 #define EINVALIDFD 406
00036 #define EINVALIDPARAMETER 407
00037 #define EUSEDFILE 408
00038 #define EINVALIDCHMOD 500
00039 #define EREADERROR 501
00040 #define ENOREADPERM 502
00041 #define ENOWRITEPERM 503
00042
00044 #define ENOPROC 410
00045 #define EPCBSTATE 411
00046 #define EREMOVEPROC 412
00047 #define EINVALIDCMD 413
00048 #define ELISTNULL 414
00049 #define ENOJOB 415
00050 #define ENOPIDJOB 416
00051 #define ENOTSTOP 417
00052 #define EINVALIDSIG 418
00053 #define EINVALIDLOG 419
00054 #define EINVALIDLOGWRITE 420
00055 #define EINVALIDSTDOUT 421
00057 // FAT LEVEL ERRORS
00068 void u_perror(char* message);
00069
00070 #endif
```

## 10.28 src/util/globals.c File Reference

```
#include "globals.h"
```

#### **Variables**

- CircularList \* processes [3]
- CircularList \* blocked
- · CircularList \* stopped
- CircularList \* zombied
- CircularList \* bg\_list
- pcb\_t \* fg\_proc = NULL
- pcb\_t \* current = NULL
- pid\_t next\_pid = 1
- uint64\_t job\_id = 1
- int logfiledescriptor = 0
- unsigned int tick = 0

### 10.28.1 Variable Documentation

#### 10.28.1.1 bg\_list

```
CircularList* bg_list
```

A global pointer to the process list of background processes. The processes enter this list when

### 10.28.1.2 blocked

```
CircularList* blocked
```

A global pointer to the process list of blocked processes. Processes enter this list via s\_waitpid() or s\_sleep().

#### 10.28.1.3 current

```
pcb_t* current = NULL
```

This is the currently scheduled process. It can be accessed by any method to easily access the current method.

### 10.28.1.4 fg proc

```
pcb_t* fg_proc = NULL
```

This is the foreground processor and if it exists, the processor takes control of the terminal

### 10.28.1.5 job\_id

```
uint64_t job_id = 1
```

This is to keep track of the job numbers from processes that are in the background or stopped.

#### 10.28.1.6 logfiledescriptor

```
int logfiledescriptor = 0
```

This is the int representing the file descriptor of the log file, to be used for writing purposes for the logging of events.

#### 10.28.1.7 next pid

```
pid_t next_pid = 1
```

This the next pid to be used, by  $k\_proc\_create()$ , to ensure that PIDs are not duplicated. This may be rewritten later to reuse/reallocate old processes that have been exited/terminated. I have no strong desire to do so, but do so if you wish.

#### 10.28.1.8 processes

```
CircularList* processes[3]
```

A global array of pointers to the process lists. Each priority level can be accessed via processes[priority]. Processes enter this list after creation or via s\_kill after receiving P\_SIGCONT when stopped.

### 10.28.1.9 stopped

```
CircularList* stopped
```

A global pointer to the process list of stopped processes. Processes enter this list via s\_kill() after receiving a P\_SIGTERM signal.

#### 10.28.1.10 tick

```
unsigned int tick = 0
```

This is an int representing the current tick of pennos, to be used for logging purposes.

#### 10.28.1.11 zombied

```
CircularList* zombied
```

A global pointer to the process list of zombied/terminated processes. These processes enter this list via s\_exit() or s\_kill(), with the P\_SIGTERM signal.

## 10.29 src/util/globals.h File Reference

```
#include "clinkedlist.h"
#include "kernel.h"
#include "prioritylist.h"
```

#### **Variables**

- CircularList \* processes [3]
- CircularList \* blocked
- CircularList \* stopped
- CircularList \* zombied
- CircularList \* bg\_list
- pcb\_t \* current
- pcb\_t \* fg\_proc
- pid\_t next\_pid
- uint64\_t job\_id
- · int logfiledescriptor
- · unsigned int tick

#### 10.29.1 Variable Documentation

### 10.29.1.1 bg\_list

```
CircularList* bg_list [extern]
```

A global pointer to the process list of background processes. The processes enter this list when

#### 10.29.1.2 blocked

```
CircularList* blocked [extern]
```

A global pointer to the process list of blocked processes. Processes enter this list via s\_waitpid() or s\_sleep().

### 10.29.1.3 current

```
pcb_t* current [extern]
```

This is the currently scheduled process. It can be accessed by any method to easily access the current method.

## 10.29.1.4 fg\_proc

```
pcb_t* fg_proc [extern]
```

This is the foreground processor and if it exists, the processor takes control of the terminal

### 10.29.1.5 job\_id

```
uint64_t job_id [extern]
```

This is to keep track of the job numbers from processes that are in the background or stopped.

#### 10.29.1.6 logfiledescriptor

```
int logfiledescriptor [extern]
```

This is the int representing the file descriptor of the log file, to be used for writing purposes for the logging of events.

### 10.29.1.7 next\_pid

```
pid_t next_pid [extern]
```

This the next pid to be used, by  $k\_proc\_create()$ , to ensure that PIDs are not duplicated. This may be rewritten later to reuse/reallocate old processes that have been exited/terminated. I have no strong desire to do so, but do so if you wish.

#### 10.29.1.8 processes

```
CircularList* processes[3] [extern]
```

A global array of pointers to the process lists. Each priority level can be accessed via processes[priority]. Processes enter this list after creation or via s\_kill after receiving P\_SIGCONT when stopped.

### 10.29.1.9 stopped

```
CircularList* stopped [extern]
```

A global pointer to the process list of stopped processes. Processes enter this list via s\_kill() after receiving a P\_SIGTERM signal.

### 10.29.1.10 tick

```
unsigned int tick [extern]
```

This is an int representing the current tick of pennos, to be used for logging purposes.

#### 10.29.1.11 zombied

```
CircularList* zombied [extern]
```

A global pointer to the process list of zombied/terminated processes. These processes enter this list via s\_exit() or s\_kill(), with the P\_SIGTERM signal.

## 10.30 globals.h

#### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef GLOBALS_H
00002 #define GLOBALS H
00003
00004 #include "clinkedlist.h"
00005 #include "kernel.h"
00006 #include "prioritylist.h"
00007
00014 extern CircularList* processes[3];
00015
00020 extern CircularList* blocked;
00026 extern CircularList* stopped;
00027
00033 extern CircularList* zombied;
00034
00039 extern CircularList* bg_list;
00040
00046 extern pcb_t* current;
00047
00053 extern pcb_t* fg_proc;
00054
00062 extern pid_t next_pid;
00063
00069 extern uint64_t job_id;
00070
00076 extern int logfiledescriptor;
00077
00083 extern unsigned int tick;
00084
00085 #endif
```

## 10.31 src/util/kernel.c File Reference

```
#include "kernel.h"
#include "stdio.h"
```

### **Functions**

• pcb\_t \* k\_proc\_create (pcb\_t \*parent)

Create a new child process, inheriting applicable properties from the parent.

void k\_proc\_cleanup (pcb\_t \*proc)

Clean up a terminated/finished thread's resources. This may include freeing the PCB, handling children, etc.

## 10.31.1 Function Documentation

### 10.31.1.1 k\_proc\_cleanup()

Clean up a terminated/finished thread's resources. This may include freeing the PCB, handling children, etc.

#### **Parameters**

*proc* This is a pointer to the process control block of a process that has terminated.

need more

#### 10.31.1.2 k proc create()

Create a new child process, inheriting applicable properties from the parent.

#### **Parameters**

parent This is a pointer to the process control block of the parent, from which it inherits.

Returns

Reference to the child PCB.

### 10.32 src/util/kernel.h File Reference

```
#include <sys/types.h>
#include "array.h"
#include "bitmap.h"
#include "clinkedlist.h"
#include "globals.h"
#include "spthread.h"
#include "stdlib.h"
#include "sys_call.h"
```

#### **Data Structures**

struct pcb\_t

This structure stores all required information about a running process.

### **Macros**

• #define P SIGSTOP 0

This is the STOP signal definition to be used by s\_kill(). Running processes (ONLY) that receive the P\_SIGSTOP signal will become stopped and have their state and process list adjusted accordingly. Note that statechanged will NOT be changed, as this state transition does NOT cause s\_waitpid() to return/unblock.

• #define P\_SIGCONT 1

This is the CONTINUE signal definition to be used by  $s_kill()$ . Stopped processes (ONLY) that receive the  $P_{\leftarrow}$  SIGCONT signal will become running and have their state and process list adjusted accordingly. Note that state-changed will NOT be changed, as this state transition does NOT cause  $s_waitpid()$  to return/unblock.

• #define P SIGTER 2

This is the TERMINATE signal definition to be used by s\_kill(). Any process that receives the P\_SIGTER signal will become zombied and have their state and process list adjusted accordingly. Note that statechanged WILL be changed, as this state transition DOES cause s\_waitpid() to return/unblock.

## **Typedefs**

typedef struct pcb\_t pcb\_t

### **Enumerations**

- enum process\_state\_t { RUNNING , STOPPED , BLOCKED , ZOMBIED }

Defines the possible states of a process in the system.

#### **Functions**

pcb\_t \* k\_proc\_create (pcb\_t \*parent)

Create a new child process, inheriting applicable properties from the parent.

void k\_proc\_cleanup (pcb\_t \*proc)

Clean up a terminated/finished thread's resources. This may include freeing the PCB, handling children, etc.

#### 10.32.1 Macro Definition Documentation

## 10.32.1.1 P\_SIGCONT

```
#define P_SIGCONT 1
```

This is the CONTINUE signal definition to be used by s\_kill(). Stopped processes (ONLY) that receive the P\_ SIGCONT signal will become running and have their state and process list adjusted accordingly. Note that state-changed will NOT be changed, as this state transition does NOT cause s\_waitpid() to return/unblock.

## 10.32.1.2 P\_SIGSTOP

```
#define P_SIGSTOP 0
```

This is the STOP signal definition to be used by s\_kill(). Running processes (ONLY) that receive the P\_SIGSTOP signal will become stopped and have their state and process list adjusted accordingly. Note that statechanged will NOT be changed, as this state transition does NOT cause s\_waitpid() to return/unblock.

## 10.32.1.3 P\_SIGTER

```
#define P_SIGTER 2
```

This is the TERMINATE signal definition to be used by s\_kill(). Any process that receives the P\_SIGTER signal will become zombied and have their state and process list adjusted accordingly. Note that statechanged WILL be changed, as this state transition DOES cause s\_waitpid() to return/unblock.

## 10.32.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 10.32.2.1 pcb t

```
typedef struct pcb_t pcb_t
```

## 10.32.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

## 10.32.3.1 process\_state\_t

```
enum process_state_t
```

Defines the possible states of a process in the system.

This enumeration lists all the possible states that a process could be in at any given time. It is used within the pcb\_t structure to track the current state of each process.

### Enumerator

RUNNING	Process is currently executing. A process enters the RUNNING state when the scheduler selects it for execution, typically from the READY state.
STOPPED	Process is not executing, but can be resumed. A process should only become STOPPED if signaled by s_kill, recieving the P_SIGSTOP signal.
BLOCKED	Process is not executing, waiting for an event to occur. A process should only be blocked if it made a call to either s_waitpid or s_sleep.
ZOMBIED	Process has finished execution but awaits resource cleanup. A process enters the ZOMBIED state after it has finished its execution and is waiting for the parent process to read its exit status. If the parent process ever exits prior to reading exit status, this process should immediately cleaned up.

## 10.32.4 Function Documentation

## 10.32.4.1 k\_proc\_cleanup()

Clean up a terminated/finished thread's resources. This may include freeing the PCB, handling children, etc.

## **Parameters**

need more

## 10.32.4.2 k\_proc\_create()

Create a new child process, inheriting applicable properties from the parent.

## **Parameters**

parent	This is a pointer to the process control block of the parent, from which it inherits.
--------	---

## Returns

Reference to the child PCB.

## 10.33 kernel.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef KERNEL_H
00002 #define KERNEL_H
00003
00004 \#include \#sys/types.h> //needed for ssize_t, if we use ints, can remove
00005 #include "array.h"
00006 #include "bitmap.h"
00007 #include "clinkedlist.h"
00008 #include "globals.h"
00009 #include "spthread.h"
00010 #include "stdlib.h"
00010 #Include "sys_call.h"
00012
00021 typedef enum {
00022 RUNNING,
00026
        STOPPED,
00031
        BLOCKED,
00036
        ZOMBIED
00043 } process_state_t;
00053 #define P_SIGSTOP 0
00054
00062 #define P_SIGCONT 1
00063
00071 #define P_SIGTER 2
00072
00078 typedef struct pcb_t {
00079
        spthread_t handle;
08000
        pid_t pid;
00081
        pid_t ppid;
        DynamicPIDArray* child_pids;
00082
00084
       unsigned int priority : 2;
00086 process_state_t
00087
00088
        process_state_t initial_state;
00090
       FD_Bitmap* open_fds;
       int input_fd;
int output_fd;
00093
00095
        bool statechanged;
00100
        int exit_status;
00102
        int term_signal;
00104
       bool waiting_for_change;
00106
        pid_t waiting_on_pid;
00108
        unsigned int ticks to wait;
       char* processname;
bool is_bg;
00111
00113
00116
        int job_num;
00119 char* cmd_name;
00121 } pcb_t;
00122
00130 pcb_t* k_proc_create(pcb_t* parent);
00138 void k_proc_cleanup(pcb_t* proc);
00139
00140 #endif
```

# 10.34 src/util/pennfat\_kernel.c File Reference

```
#include "pennfat_kernel.h"
#include "unistd.h"
```

## **Functions**

- void zero\_out\_helper (int curr)
- int k open (const char \*fname, int mode)

Open file name fname with the mode mode, and return a file descriptor to that file.

bool is\_file\_name\_valid (char \*name)

Checks whether the filename follows the POSIX standard.

struct directory entries \* does file exist (const char \*fname)

helper that traverses root directory block by block to check if fname file exists return: the directory entry struct with name fname (NULL if not found) also moves fs\_fd to the end of the root directory

void move\_to\_open\_de (bool found)

Change the offset to the fs\_fd to the first open directory entry.

off t does file exist2 (const char \*fname)

Helper function that given a files name, it outputs the offset to the directory entry or negative number if the file isn't found.

int get\_first\_empty\_fat\_index ()

Finds and returns the first empty fat index marked as 0x0000.

void lseek\_to\_root\_directory ()

Iseek the file system's offset to the start of the root directory.

struct file\_descriptor\_st \* get\_file\_descriptor (int fd)

Return the file descriptor struct for the given file descriptor number.

• struct file\_descriptor\_st \* create\_file\_descriptor (int fd, char \*fname, int mode, int offset)

Creates a new file\_descriptor\_st struct, initialized with the values provided by the parameters. For more information of the parameters, refer to struct file\_descriptor\_st.

struct directory\_entries \* create\_directory\_entry (const char \*name, uint32\_t size, uint16\_t firstBlock, uint8←
 \_t type, uint8\_t perm, time\_t mtime)

Creates a new <u>directory\_entries</u> struct, initialized with the values provided by the parameters. For more information of the parameters, refer to struct <u>directory\_entries</u>.

ssize\_t k\_read (int fd, int n, char \*buf)

Read n bytes from the file referenced by fd. On return, k\_read returns the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error.

void extend\_fat (int start\_index, int empty\_fat\_index)

Extend the fat region of the given file (marked by the start\_index) by one block.

- void write\_one\_byte\_in\_while (int bytes\_left, int size, int true\_offset, int \*size\_increment, int \*bytes\_written, int \*current\_offset, const char \*str, uint16\_t firstBlock)
- void update\_directory\_entry\_after\_write (struct directory\_entries \*curr\_de, char \*fname, int bytes\_written)
- ssize\_t k\_write (int fd, const char \*str, int n)

Write n bytes of the string referenced by str to the file fd and increment the file pointer by n. On return, k\_write returns the number of bytes written, or a negative value on error.

• int k\_count\_fd\_num (const char \*name)

Returns the number of currently open in the global fd table with the name as the fname.

• int k\_close (int fd)

Close the file fd and return 0 on success, or a negative value on failure.

int k\_unlink (const char \*fname)

Remove the file by freeing the FAT table and zeroing out previously existing data.

• off tk lseek (int fd, int offset, int whence)

Reposition the file pointer for fd to the offset relative to whence. Refer to Iseek(2) for how whence interacts with the file offset. If the newly calculated offset is creater than the current size of the file, the file expands to match that offset with the newly allocated space filled with 0s.

- void generate permission (uint8 t perm, char \*\*permissions)
- char \* formatTime (time t t)
- int k\_ls (const char \*filename, int fd)

List the file filename in the current directory. If filename is NULL, list all files in the current directory.

int k\_update\_timestamp (const char \*source)

Change the timestamp of the file to the current time.

• int k\_rename (const char \*source, const char \*dest)

Rename source to dest.

• int k\_change\_mode (const char \*change, const char \*filename)

Change file mode bits.

• char \* k read all (const char \*filename, int \*read num)

Reads all contents from the file with the file name filename. Outputs the contents as well as update read\_num to the number of bytes read.

• char \* k\_get\_fname\_from\_fd (int fd)

Returns the filename for the given file descriptor number.

int k\_cp\_within\_fat (char \*source, char \*dest)

Copies the contents from source to dest. Both source and dest must be files within the PENNFAT system.

• int k\_cp\_to\_host (char \*source, char \*host\_dest)

Copies the contents from source to  $host\_dest$  source must be a file within the PENNFAT system.  $host\_ \leftarrow dest$  is a host system file.

• int k\_cp\_from\_host (char \*host\_source, char \*dest)

Copies the contents from host\_source to dest. dest must be a file within the PENNFAT system. host\_← source is a host system file.

#### **Variables**

• uint16\_t \* fat = NULL

PennFAT filesystem that has been mounted to memory using the mmap(2).

struct file\_descriptor\_st \*\* global\_fd\_table = NULL

Kernel level global file descriptor table that stores all file descriptor that has been created through out the program's runtime.

• int fs fd = -1

File descriptor number (host system level) for the filesystem that has been mounted to the program.

• int block size = 0

Block size of the currently mounted filesystem that is defined during the mkfs process.

• int fat size = 0

FAT region size of the currently mounted filesystem.

• int num\_fat\_entries = 0

Calculated value of the total number of FAT entries within the currently mounted filesystem.

• int data\_size = 0

Calculated data region size of the currently mounted filesystem.

• int fd counter = 3

## 10.34.1 Function Documentation

## 10.34.1.1 create\_directory\_entry()

Creates a new directory\_entries struct, initialized with the values provided by the parameters. For more information of the parameters, refer to struct directory\_entries.

name	Name of the file.
size	Size of the current file.
firstBlock	First FAT block number.
type	Type of the file.
perm	Permission of the file.
mtime	Last modified time.

#### Returns

A newly created directory\_entries struct. NULL on memory allocation error.

### 10.34.1.2 create\_file\_descriptor()

Creates a new file\_descriptor\_st struct, initialized with the values provided by the parameters. For more information of the parameters, refer to struct file\_descriptor\_st.

#### **Parameters**

fd	File descriptor number.
fname	Name of the file.
mode	Either F_WRITE, F_READ, F_APPEND.
offset	Offset to the start of the file.

#### Returns

A newly created file\_descriptor\_st struct. NULL on memory allocation error.

## 10.34.1.3 does\_file\_exist()

helper that traverses root directory block by block to check if fname file exists return: the directory entry struct with name fname (NULL if not found) also moves fs\_fd to the end of the root directory

## **Parameters**

fname	Name of the file that we want to check.

## 10.34.1.4 does\_file\_exist2()

Helper function that given a files name, it outputs the offset to the directory entry or negative number if the file isn't found.

e Name of the file that we want to check.
---

## 10.34.1.5 extend\_fat()

Extend the fat region of the given file (marked by the start\_index) by one block.

### **Parameters**

start_index	Start fat index for the given file.
empty_fat_index	The first empty index of the current FAT table. Should be calculated using
	get_first_empty_fat_index().

## 10.34.1.6 formatTime()

### 10.34.1.7 generate\_permission()

## 10.34.1.8 get\_file\_descriptor()

Return the file descriptor struct for the given file descriptor number.

## **Parameters**

fd File descriptor number.

## 10.34.1.9 get\_first\_empty\_fat\_index()

```
int get_first_empty_fat_index ( )
```

Finds and returns the first empty fat index marked as 0x0000.

### Returns

first empty fat index.

## 10.34.1.10 is\_file\_name\_valid()

```
bool is_file_name_valid ( {\tt char} \ * \ {\it name} \ )
```

Checks whether the filename follows the POSIX standard.

### **Parameters**

```
name Filename.
```

### Returns

True if valid. False otherwise.

## 10.34.1.11 k\_change\_mode()

Change file mode bits.

The operator + causes the selected file mode bits to be added to the existing file mode bits of each file; - causes them to be removed.

## **Parameters**

change	String that determines how the bits are modified.
filename	Name of the file.

## Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.34.1.12 k\_close()

```
int k\_close ( int fd)
```

Close the file fd and return 0 on success, or a negative value on failure.

## **Parameters**

fd File descriptor number that needs to be closed

#### Returns

0 on success, or a negative value on failure.

### 10.34.1.13 k\_count\_fd\_num()

Returns the number of currently open in the global\_fd\_table with the name as the fname.

### **Parameters**

f the file that we want to ch	ame of the file that we want to check.
-------------------------------	--

## 10.34.1.14 k\_cp\_from\_host()

Copies the contents from host\_source to dest. dest must be a file within the PENNFAT system. host\_ $\leftarrow$  source is a host system file.

host\_source must exist. If dest does not exist, it will be newly created.

### **Parameters**

host_source	File name of source. Must be a host system file.
dest	File name of dest. Must be a PennFAT file.

## Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.34.1.15 k\_cp\_to\_host()

Copies the contents from source to host\_dest source must be a file within the PENNFAT system. host — dest is a host system file.

 $\verb|source| must exist. If \verb|host_dest| does not exist, it will be newly created.$ 

## **Parameters**

l	source	File name of source. Must be a PennFAT file.	
	host_dest	File name of dest. Must be a host system file.	

### Generated by Doxygen

### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.34.1.16 k\_cp\_within\_fat()

 $\hbox{\it Copies the contents from source to dest. Both source and dest must be files within the PENNFAT system. } \\$ 

source must exist. If dest does not exist, it will be newly created.

### **Parameters**

source	File name of source. Must be a PennFAT file.
dest	File name of dest. Must be a PennFAT file.

### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.34.1.17 k\_get\_fname\_from\_fd()

Returns the filename for the given file descriptor number.

#### **Parameters**

```
fd The file descriptor number.
```

## Returns

The file name of the fd. NULL is fd is invalid.

## 10.34.1.18 k\_ls()

List the file filename in the current directory. If filename is NULL, list all files in the current directory.

Similar to posix Is.

#### **Parameters**

filename	ne Optional parameter. If specified, Is data for the specified file is printe	
fd The file descriptor you want to write the result of k_ls to		

### Returns

1 on success, negative value on failure

## 10.34.1.19 k\_lseek()

Reposition the file pointer for fd to the offset relative to whence. Refer to Iseek(2) for how whence interacts with the file offset. If the newly calculated offset is creater than the current size of the file, the file expands to match that offset with the newly allocated space filled with 0s.

#### **Parameters**

fd	File descriptor number	
offset	Offset value	
whence	F_SEEK_SET, F_SEEK_CUR, and F_SEEK_END. Follows the Iseek(2) whence mode.	

## Returns

off t Newly calculated offset for fd

## 10.34.1.20 k\_open()

Open file name fname with the mode mode, and return a file descriptor to that file.

This function opens a file specified by the file name fname in the mode specified by mode and returns a file descriptor associated with the open file that can be used for subsequent file operations.

fname	The name of the file to open. See POSIX standard for allowed names.	
mode	The mode with which to open the file. This should specify the access mode (e.g., read, write) and	
	other flags as defined by the operating system. Allowed modes are: write (F_WRITE), read	
	(F_READ), and append (F_APPEND).	

#### Returns

int A non-negative file descriptor on success, or -1 on error and errno set.

#### Note

The mode parameter may only be F\_WRITE, F\_READ, or F\_APPEND. Note that despite their names, write and append support both reading and writing. F\_APPEND's file pointer will point to the end of the file rather than the beginning. Both F\_WRITE and F\_APPEND will create the named file if it does not already exist.

#### See also

```
https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/3.1.0?topic=locales-posix-portable-file-name-charac
```

Possible values of errno are:

- EACCES: // need to fill these in, will expand as further progress
- ENAMETOOLONG:

## 10.34.1.21 k\_read()

Read n bytes from the file referenced by fd. On return, k\_read returns the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error.

## Parameters

fd	File descriptor number we are reading from
n	Number of bytes we are reading from fd
buf	Buffer where we store the read value

## Returns

ssize\_t the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error

## 10.34.1.22 k\_read\_all()

Reads all contents from the file with the file name filename. Outputs the contents as well as update  $read\_num$  to the number of bytes read.

### **Parameters**

filename Name of the file we want to read from.	
read_num	Pointer to an integer variable that will store the number of bytes read.

## Returns

All contents of filename in char\* format.

## 10.34.1.23 k\_rename()

Rename source to dest.

#### **Parameters**

source	Source file name.
dest	Destination file name.

### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.34.1.24 k\_unlink()

Remove the file by freeing the FAT table and zeroing out previously existing data.

## **Parameters**

le we want to remove.	fname Name of the
-----------------------	-------------------

## Returns

1 on success. Negative value of failure.

## 10.34.1.25 k\_update\_timestamp()

```
\label{eq:const_char} \mbox{int $k$\_update\_timestamp (} \\ \mbox{const char * } source \mbox{ )}
```

Change the timestamp of the file to the current time.

### **Parameters**

source Source file name.
--------------------------

## Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.34.1.26 k\_write()

Write n bytes of the string referenced by str to the file fd and increment the file pointer by n. On return, k\_write returns the number of bytes written, or a negative value on error.

### **Parameters**

fd	File descriptor number we are reading to
str	Provided string we want to write to fd
n	Number of bytes we are writing

## Returns

ssize\_t number of bytes written, or a negative value on error.

## 10.34.1.27 | Iseek\_to\_root\_directory()

```
void lseek_to_root_directory ( )
```

Iseek the file system's offset to the start of the root directory.

## 10.34.1.28 move\_to\_open\_de()

Change the offset to the fs\_fd to the first open directory entry.

## Parameters

found

### 10.34.1.29 update\_directory\_entry\_after\_write()

## 10.34.1.30 write\_one\_byte\_in\_while()

```
void write_one_byte_in_while (
    int bytes_left,
    int size,
    int true_offset,
    int * size_increment,
    int * bytes_written,
    int * current_offset,
    const char * str,
    uint16_t firstBlock )
```

## 10.34.1.31 zero\_out\_helper()

## 10.34.2 Variable Documentation

### 10.34.2.1 block\_size

```
int block_size = 0
```

Block size of the currently mounted filesystem that is defined during the mkfs process.

## 10.34.2.2 data\_size

```
int data_size = 0
```

Calculated data region size of the currently mounted filesystem.

## 10.34.2.3 fat

```
uint16_t* fat = NULL
```

PennFAT filesystem that has been mounted to memory using the mmap(2).

## 10.34.2.4 fat\_size

```
int fat_size = 0
```

FAT region size of the currently mounted filesystem.

## 10.34.2.5 fd\_counter

```
int fd_counter = 3
```

## 10.34.2.6 fs\_fd

```
int fs_fd = -1
```

File descriptor number (host system level) for the filesystem that has been mounted to the program.

### 10.34.2.7 global\_fd\_table

```
struct file_descriptor_st** global_fd_table = NULL
```

Kernel level global file descriptor table that stores all file descriptor that has been created through out the program's runtime.

## 10.34.2.8 num\_fat\_entries

```
int num_fat_entries = 0
```

Calculated value of the total number of FAT entries within the currently mounted filesystem.

# 10.35 src/util/pennfat\_kernel.h File Reference

```
#include <stdint.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include "../pennfat.h"
#include "spthread.h"
```

## **Data Structures**

· struct directory\_entries

This structure stores all required information about the directory entries that are stored in the root directory.

• struct file\_descriptor\_st

This structure stores all required information about the file descriptor.

#### **Macros**

#define F\_READ 0

open the file for reading only

• #define F WRITE 1

writing and reading, truncates if the file exists, or creates it if it does not exist. Only one instance of a file can be opened in F\_WRITE mode; error if attempted to open a file in F\_WRITE mode more than once

• #define F APPEND 2

open the file for reading and writing but does not truncate the file if exists; additionally, the file pointer references the end of the file.

• #define MAX FD NUM 1024

Size of the global\_fd\_table.

• #define FILE NOT FOUND -1

Error number for when there does not exist a file with the given file name.

• #define INVALID FILE NAME -2

Error number for when the file name doesn't follow the POSIX standard.

• #define MULTIPLE\_F\_WRITE -3

Error number for when trying to open more than one file descriptor in F\_WRITE / F\_APPEND mode.

• #define WRONG PERMISSION -4

Error number for when trying to use the file descriptor in an invalid way such as writing to F\_READ file descriptor.

• #define SYSTEM ERROR -5

Error number for when C level system function fails.

• #define FILE\_DELETED -6

Error number for when trying to access or use a deleted file.

• #define INVALID FILE DESCRIPTOR -7

Error number for when trying to access or use a invalid file descriptor.

• #define FILE IN USE -8

Error number for when delete a file that is used by some other processes.

#define INVALID\_PARAMETERS -9

Error number for when the parameter given to the function is invalid.

• #define FS\_NOT\_MOUNTED -10

Error number for when the filesystem is not mounted but tries to access or use the file system.

• #define INVALID\_CHMOD -11

Error number for when the resulting file mode/permission is invalid.

• #define SOURCE FILE NO READ PERM -12

Error number for cp when source file doesn't have read permission.

• #define DEST\_FILE\_NO\_WRITE\_PERM -13

Error number for cp when dest file doesn't have write permission.

#### **Enumerations**

enum Whence { F\_SEEK\_SET, F\_SEEK\_CUR, F\_SEEK\_END }

Defines how the offset will be calculated when using the k-lseek method. For more detail, refer to lseek(2).

#### **Functions**

struct file\_descriptor\_st \* create\_file\_descriptor (int fd, char \*fname, int mode, int offset)

Creates a new file\_descriptor\_st struct, initialized with the values provided by the parameters. For more information of the parameters, refer to struct file\_descriptor\_st.

struct directory\_entries \* create\_directory\_entry (const char \*name, uint32\_t size, uint16\_t firstBlock, uint8←
 \_t type, uint8\_t perm, time\_t mtime)

Creates a new directory\_entries struct, initialized with the values provided by the parameters. For more information of the parameters, refer to struct directory\_entries.

void Iseek to root directory ()

Iseek the file system's offset to the start of the root directory.

void extend\_fat (int start\_index, int empty\_fat\_index)

Extend the fat region of the given file (marked by the start\_index) by one block.

int get\_first\_empty\_fat\_index ()

Finds and returns the first empty fat index marked as 0x0000.

void move\_to\_open\_de (bool found)

Change the offset to the fs\_fd to the first open directory entry.

• struct directory entries \* does file exist (const char \*fname)

helper that traverses root directory block by block to check if fname file exists return: the directory entry struct with name fname (NULL if not found) also moves fs\_fd to the end of the root directory

off t does file exist2 (const char \*fname)

Helper function that given a files name, it outputs the offset to the directory entry or negative number if the file isn't found.

• int k count fd num (const char \*name)

Returns the number of currently open in the global\_fd\_table with the name as the fname.

struct file\_descriptor\_st \* get\_file\_descriptor (int fd)

Return the file descriptor struct for the given file descriptor number.

int k open (const char \*fname, int mode)

Open file name fname with the mode mode, and return a file descriptor to that file.

ssize\_t k\_read (int fd, int n, char \*buf)

Read n bytes from the file referenced by fd. On return, k\_read returns the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error.

• ssize tk write (int fd, const char \*str, int n)

Write n bytes of the string referenced by str to the file fd and increment the file pointer by n. On return, k write returns the number of bytes written, or a negative value on error.

• int k close (int fd)

Close the file fd and return 0 on success, or a negative value on failure.

• int k unlink (const char \*fname)

Remove the file by freeing the FAT table and zeroing out previously existing data.

• off tk lseek (int fd, int offset, int whence)

Reposition the file pointer for fd to the offset relative to whence. Refer to Iseek(2) for how whence interacts with the file offset. If the newly calculated offset is creater than the current size of the file, the file expands to match that offset with the newly allocated space filled with 0s.

int k\_ls (const char \*filename, int fd)

List the file filename in the current directory. If filename is NULL, list all files in the current directory.

int k\_rename (const char \*source, const char \*dest)

Rename source to dest.

int k update timestamp (const char \*source)

Change the timestamp of the file to the current time.

• int k\_change\_mode (const char \*change, const char \*filename)

Change file mode bits.

char \* k\_read\_all (const char \*filename, int \*read\_num)

Reads all contents from the file with the file name filename. Outputs the contents as well as update read\_num to the number of bytes read.

bool is\_file\_name\_valid (char \*name)

Checks whether the filename follows the POSIX standard.

char \* k\_get\_fname\_from\_fd (int fd)

Returns the filename for the given file descriptor number.

int k\_cp\_within\_fat (char \*source, char \*dest)

Copies the contents from source to dest. Both source and dest must be files within the PENNFAT system.

int k cp to host (char \*source, char \*host dest)

Copies the contents from source to host\_dest source must be a file within the PENNFAT system. host\_ $\leftarrow$  dest is a host system file.

int k\_cp\_from\_host (char \*host\_source, char \*dest)

Copies the contents from host\_source to dest. dest must be a file within the PENNFAT system. host\_← source is a host system file.

### **Variables**

uint16 t \* fat

PennFAT filesystem that has been mounted to memory using the mmap(2).

struct file\_descriptor\_st \*\* global\_fd\_table

Kernel level global file descriptor table that stores all file descriptor that has been created through out the program's runtime.

· int fs fd

File descriptor number (host system level) for the filesystem that has been mounted to the program.

· int block size

Block size of the currently mounted filesystem that is defined during the mkfs process.

int fat\_size

FAT region size of the currently mounted filesystem.

int num\_fat\_entries

Calculated value of the total number of FAT entries within the currently mounted filesystem.

· int data\_size

Calculated data region size of the currently mounted filesystem.

## 10.35.1 Macro Definition Documentation

## 10.35.1.1 DEST\_FILE\_NO\_WRITE\_PERM

```
#define DEST_FILE_NO_WRITE_PERM -13
```

Error number for cp when dest file doesn't have write permission.

## 10.35.1.2 F APPEND

```
#define F_APPEND 2
```

open the file for reading and writing but does not truncate the file if exists; additionally, the file pointer references the end of the file.

## 10.35.1.3 F\_READ

```
#define F_READ 0
```

open the file for reading only

## 10.35.1.4 F\_WRITE

```
#define F_WRITE 1
```

writing and reading, truncates if the file exists, or creates it if it does not exist. Only one instance of a file can be opened in F\_WRITE mode; error if attempted to open a file in F\_WRITE mode more than once

## 10.35.1.5 FILE\_DELETED

```
#define FILE_DELETED -6
```

Error number for when trying to access or use a deleted file.

## 10.35.1.6 FILE\_IN\_USE

```
#define FILE_IN_USE -8
```

Error number for when delete a file that is used by some other processes.

## 10.35.1.7 FILE\_NOT\_FOUND

```
#define FILE_NOT_FOUND -1
```

Error number for when there does not exist a file with the given file name.

## 10.35.1.8 FS\_NOT\_MOUNTED

```
#define FS_NOT_MOUNTED -10
```

Error number for when the filesystem is not mounted but tries to access or use the file system.

## 10.35.1.9 INVALID\_CHMOD

```
#define INVALID_CHMOD -11
```

Error number for when the resulting file mode/permission is invalid.

## 10.35.1.10 INVALID\_FILE\_DESCRIPTOR

```
#define INVALID_FILE_DESCRIPTOR -7
```

Error number for when trying to access or use a invalid file descriptor.

## 10.35.1.11 INVALID FILE NAME

```
#define INVALID_FILE_NAME -2
```

Error number for when the file name doesn't follow the POSIX standard.

### 10.35.1.12 INVALID\_PARAMETERS

```
#define INVALID_PARAMETERS -9
```

Error number for when the parameter given to the function is invalid.

## 10.35.1.13 MAX\_FD\_NUM

```
#define MAX_FD_NUM 1024
```

Size of the global\_fd\_table.

## 10.35.1.14 MULTIPLE\_F\_WRITE

```
#define MULTIPLE_F_WRITE -3
```

Error number for when trying to open more than one file descriptor in F\_WRITE / F\_APPEND mode.

## 10.35.1.15 SOURCE\_FILE\_NO\_READ\_PERM

```
#define SOURCE_FILE_NO_READ_PERM -12
```

Error number for cp when source file doesn't have read permission.

## 10.35.1.16 SYSTEM\_ERROR

```
#define SYSTEM_ERROR -5
```

Error number for when C level system function fails.

## 10.35.1.17 WRONG\_PERMISSION

```
#define WRONG_PERMISSION -4
```

Error number for when trying to use the file descriptor in an invalid way such as writing to F\_READ file descriptor.

## 10.35.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 10.35.2.1 Whence

enum Whence

Defines how the offset will be calculated when using the k\_lseek method. For more detail, refer to lseek(2).

#### Enumerator

F_SEEK_SET	
F_SEEK_CUR	
F_SEEK_END	

## 10.35.3 Function Documentation

### 10.35.3.1 create\_directory\_entry()

Creates a new <u>directory\_entries</u> struct, initialized with the values provided by the parameters. For more information of the parameters, refer to struct <u>directory\_entries</u>.

#### **Parameters**

name	Name of the file.
size	Size of the current file.
firstBlock	First FAT block number.
type	Type of the file.
perm	Permission of the file.
mtime	Last modified time.

## Returns

A newly created directory\_entries struct. NULL on memory allocation error.

## 10.35.3.2 create\_file\_descriptor()

Creates a new file\_descriptor\_st struct, initialized with the values provided by the parameters. For more information of the parameters, refer to struct file\_descriptor\_st.

fd	File descriptor number.	
fname	Name of the file.	
mode	Either F_WRITE, F_READ, F_APPEND.	
offset	Offset to the start of the file.	

#### Returns

A newly created file\_descriptor\_st struct. NULL on memory allocation error.

### 10.35.3.3 does\_file\_exist()

helper that traverses root directory block by block to check if fname file exists return: the directory entry struct with name fname (NULL if not found) also moves fs\_fd to the end of the root directory

### **Parameters**

fname	Name of the file that we want to check.
-------	---

## 10.35.3.4 does\_file\_exist2()

Helper function that given a files name, it outputs the offset to the directory entry or negative number if the file isn't found.

## **Parameters**

```
fname Name of the file that we want to check.
```

## 10.35.3.5 extend fat()

Extend the fat region of the given file (marked by the start\_index) by one block.

### **Parameters**

start_index	Start fat index for the given file.
empty_fat_index	
	get_first_empty_fat_index().

## 10.35.3.6 get\_file\_descriptor()

Return the file descriptor struct for the given file descriptor number.

### **Parameters**

fd File descriptor number.

## 10.35.3.7 get\_first\_empty\_fat\_index()

```
int get_first_empty_fat_index ( )
```

Finds and returns the first empty fat index marked as 0x0000.

### Returns

first empty fat index.

## 10.35.3.8 is\_file\_name\_valid()

Checks whether the filename follows the POSIX standard.

#### **Parameters**

```
name Filename.
```

## Returns

True if valid. False otherwise.

## 10.35.3.9 k\_change\_mode()

Change file mode bits.

The operator + causes the selected file mode bits to be added to the existing file mode bits of each file; - causes them to be removed.

change	String that determines how the bits are modified.
filename	Name of the file.

### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.35.3.10 k\_close()

```
int k\_close ( int fd)
```

Close the file fd and return 0 on success, or a negative value on failure.

### **Parameters**

fd File descriptor number that needs to be closed

## Returns

0 on success, or a negative value on failure.

### 10.35.3.11 k\_count\_fd\_num()

Returns the number of currently open in the global\_fd\_table with the name as the fname.

## **Parameters**

	Al Cil Club I I I
name	Name of the file that we want to check.

## 10.35.3.12 k\_cp\_from\_host()

Copies the contents from host\_source to dest. dest must be a file within the PENNFAT system. host\_ $\leftarrow$  source is a host system file.

 $\verb|host_source| \ensuremath{\textit{must exist.}} \ensuremath{\textit{If dest does not exist, it will be newly created.}$ 

host_source	File name of source. Must be a host system file.
dest	File name of dest. Must be a PennFAT file.

#### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.35.3.13 k\_cp\_to\_host()

Copies the contents from source to host\_dest source must be a file within the PENNFAT system. host — \_dest is a host system file.

source must exist. If host\_dest does not exist, it will be newly created.

### **Parameters**

source	File name of source. Must be a PennFAT file.	
host_dest	File name of dest. Must be a host system file.	

### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.35.3.14 k\_cp\_within\_fat()

Copies the contents from source to dest. Both source and dest must be files within the PENNFAT system.

source must exist. If dest does not exist, it will be newly created.

### **Parameters**

source File name of source. Must b		File name of source. Must be a PennFAT file.
	dest	File name of dest. Must be a PennFAT file.

## Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.35.3.15 k\_get\_fname\_from\_fd()

```
\label{eq:char_def} \begin{tabular}{ll} $char * k\_get\_fname\_from\_fd ( \\ & int $fd$ ) \end{tabular}
```

Returns the filename for the given file descriptor number.

#### **Parameters**

```
fd The file descriptor number.
```

## Returns

The file name of the fd. NULL is fd is invalid.

## 10.35.3.16 k\_ls()

List the file filename in the current directory. If filename is NULL, list all files in the current directory.

Similar to posix Is.

## **Parameters**

filename Optional parameter. If specified, Is da		Optional parameter. If specified, Is data for the specified file is printed
Ī	fd	The file descriptor you want to write the result of k_ls to

## Returns

1 on success, negative value on failure

## 10.35.3.17 k lseek()

Reposition the file pointer for fd to the offset relative to whence. Refer to Iseek(2) for how whence interacts with the file offset. If the newly calculated offset is creater than the current size of the file, the file expands to match that offset with the newly allocated space filled with 0s.

### **Parameters**

fd	File descriptor number	
offset	Offset value	
whence	F SEEK SET, F SEEK CUR, and F SEEK END. Follows the Iseek(2) whence mode.	

## Returns

off\_t Newly calculated offset for fd

## 10.35.3.18 k\_open()

Open file name fname with the mode mode, and return a file descriptor to that file.

This function opens a file specified by the file name fname in the mode specified by mode and returns a file descriptor associated with the open file that can be used for subsequent file operations.

#### **Parameters**

fname	The name of the file to open. See POSIX standard for allowed names.	
mode	The mode with which to open the file. This should specify the access mode (e.g., read, write) and	
	other flags as defined by the operating system. Allowed modes are: write (F_WRITE), read	
	(F_READ), and append (F_APPEND).	

#### Returns

int A non-negative file descriptor on success, or -1 on error and errno set.

#### Note

The mode parameter may only be F\_WRITE, F\_READ, or F\_APPEND. Note that despite their names, write and append support both reading and writing. F\_APPEND's file pointer will point to the end of the file rather than the beginning. Both F\_WRITE and F\_APPEND will create the named file if it does not already exist.

### See also

```
https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/3.1.0?topic=locales-posix-portable-file-name-charace
```

Possible values of errno are:

- EACCES: // need to fill these in, will expand as further progress
- ENAMETOOLONG:

## 10.35.3.19 k\_read()

Read n bytes from the file referenced by fd. On return, k\_read returns the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error.

fd	File descriptor number we are reading from	
n	Number of bytes we are reading from fd	Generated by Doxygen
buf	Buffer where we store the read value	Generated by Doxygen

### Returns

ssize\_t the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error

### 10.35.3.20 k\_read\_all()

Reads all contents from the file with the file name filename. Outputs the contents as well as update  $read\_num$  to the number of bytes read.

## **Parameters**

filename	Name of the file we want to read from.
read_nui	Pointer to an integer variable that will store the number of bytes read.

#### Returns

All contents of filename in char\* format.

## 10.35.3.21 k\_rename()

Rename source to dest.

## **Parameters**

source	Source file name.
dest	Destination file name.

## Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.35.3.22 k\_unlink()

```
int k_unlink ( \label{eq:const_char} \mbox{const char} \ * \ \mbox{\it fname} \ )
```

Remove the file by freeing the FAT table and zeroing out previously existing data.

fname Name of the file we want to remove.	fname
---	-------

### Returns

1 on success. Negative value of failure.

### 10.35.3.23 k\_update\_timestamp()

```
int k_update_timestamp ( {\tt const\ char\ *\ source\ )}
```

Change the timestamp of the file to the current time.

### **Parameters**

source	Source file name.
--------	-------------------

### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

## 10.35.3.24 k\_write()

Write n bytes of the string referenced by str to the file fd and increment the file pointer by n. On return, k\_write returns the number of bytes written, or a negative value on error.

## **Parameters**

fd	File descriptor number we are reading to
str	Provided string we want to write to fd
n	Number of bytes we are writing

#### Returns

ssize\_t number of bytes written, or a negative value on error.

## 10.35.3.25 | lseek\_to\_root\_directory()

```
void lseek_to_root_directory ( )
```

Iseek the file system's offset to the start of the root directory.

## 10.35.3.26 move\_to\_open\_de()

```
void move_to_open_de (
          bool found )
```

Change the offset to the fs\_fd to the first open directory entry.

### **Parameters**

found

## 10.35.4 Variable Documentation

## 10.35.4.1 block\_size

```
int block_size [extern]
```

Block size of the currently mounted filesystem that is defined during the mkfs process.

## 10.35.4.2 data\_size

```
int data_size [extern]
```

Calculated data region size of the currently mounted filesystem.

#### 10.35.4.3 fat

```
uint16_t* fat [extern]
```

PennFAT filesystem that has been mounted to memory using the mmap(2).

## 10.35.4.4 fat\_size

```
int fat_size [extern]
```

FAT region size of the currently mounted filesystem.

## 10.35.4.5 fs\_fd

```
int fs_fd [extern]
```

File descriptor number (host system level) for the filesystem that has been mounted to the program.

## 10.35.4.6 global\_fd\_table

```
struct file_descriptor_st** global_fd_table [extern]
```

Kernel level global file descriptor table that stores all file descriptor that has been created through out the program's runtime.

#### 10.35.4.7 num\_fat\_entries

```
int num fat entries [extern]
```

Calculated value of the total number of FAT entries within the currently mounted filesystem.

# 10.36 pennfat\_kernel.h

#### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef PENNFAT_KERNEL_H
00002 #define PENNFAT_KERNEL_H
00003
00004 #include <stdint.h>
00005 #include <sys/types.h>
00006 #include "../pennfat.h"
                              //needed for ssize_t, if we use ints, can remove
00007 #include "spthread.h"
80000
00009 /*********************
00010 * PENNFAT MACRO DEFINITION
00011 *****
00012
00017 #define F_READ 0
00018
00024 #define F WRITE 1
00025
00030 #define F_APPEND 2
00031
00035 #define MAX_FD_NUM 1024
00036
00041 #define FILE_NOT_FOUND -1
00042
00046 #define INVALID_FILE_NAME -2
00047
00052 #define MULTIPLE_F_WRITE -3
00053
00058 #define WRONG_PERMISSION -4
00059
00063 #define SYSTEM_ERROR -5
00064
00068 #define FILE_DELETED -6
00069
00074 #define INVALID FILE DESCRIPTOR -7
00075
00080 #define FILE_IN_USE -8
00081
00085 #define INVALID_PARAMETERS -9
00086
00091 #define FS_NOT_MOUNTED -10
00092
00096 #define INVALID_CHMOD -11
00101 #define SOURCE_FILE_NO_READ_PERM -12
00102
00106 #define DEST_FILE_NO_WRITE_PERM -13
00107
00113 enum Whence { F_SEEK_SET, F_SEEK_CUR, F_SEEK_END };
00117 extern uint16_t* fat;
00118
00121 extern struct file_descriptor_st** global_fd_table;
00122
00125 extern int fs fd;
00126
00129 extern int block_size;
00130
00132 extern int fat_size;
00133
00136 extern int num_fat_entries;
00137
00139 extern int data_size;
00140
00146 struct directory_entries {
00147
       char name[32];
       uint32_t size;
uint16_t firstBlock;
00151
00153
       uint8_t type;
00159
       uint8_t perm;
00163
       time_t mtime;
```

```
00166
       uint8_t reserved[16];
00167 };
00168
00174 struct file_descriptor_st {
00175
       int fd;
00177
       char* fname;
00178
       int mode;
00180
      int ref_cnt;
00181
00183 };
00184
00198 struct file_descriptor_st* create_file_descriptor(int fd,
00199
00200
00201
                                                        int offset);
00202
00218 struct directory_entries* create_directory_entry(const char* name,
00219
                                                      uint32_t size,
00220
                                                      uint16_t firstBlock,
00221
                                                      uint8_t type,
                                                       uint8_t perm,
00222
00223
                                                      time_t mtime);
00224
00229 void lseek_to_root_directory();
00230
00240 void extend_fat(int start_index, int empty_fat_index);
00241
00247 int get_first_empty_fat_index();
00248
00254 void move_to_open_de(bool found);
00255
00263 struct directory_entries* does_file_exist(const char* fname);
00264
00271 off_t does_file_exist2(const char* fname);
00272
00279 int k_count_fd_num(const char* name);
00280
00287 struct file_descriptor_st* get_file_descriptor(int fd);
00288
00289 /**********************
00290 * PENNFAT KERNEL LEVEL FUNCTIONS
00291 ***********************************
00292
00328 int k_open(const char* fname, int mode);
00341 ssize_t k_read(int fd, int n, char* buf);
00342
00354 ssize_t k_write(int fd, const char* str, int n);
00355
00363 int k_close(int fd);
00364
00373 int k_unlink(const char* fname);
00374
00388 off_t k_lseek(int fd, int offset, int whence);
00389
00402 int k ls(const char* filename, int fd);
00412 int k_rename(const char* source, const char* dest);
00413
00421 int k_update_timestamp(const char* source);
00422
00434 int k_change_mode(const char* change, const char* filename);
00435
00447 char* k_read_all(const char* filename, int* read_num);
00448
00456 bool is_file_name_valid(char* name);
00457
00465 char* k_get_fname_from_fd(int fd);
00466
00478 int k_cp_within_fat(char* source, char* dest);
00479
00492 int k_cp_to_host(char* source, char* host_dest);
00493
00506 int k_cp_from_host(char* host_source, char* dest);
00507
00508 #endif
```

# 10.37 src/util/prioritylist.c File Reference

```
#include "prioritylist.h"
#include <stdlib.h>
```

### **Functions**

- PList \* init\_priority (void)
- void add\_priority (PList \*list, unsigned int priority)
- bool remove\_priority (PList \*list, unsigned int priority)
- void free\_plist (PList \*list)

### 10.37.1 Function Documentation

## 10.37.1.1 add priority()

Adds a new process to the circular linked list.

### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
process	Pointer to the process control block (pcb_t) to add.

## 10.37.1.2 free\_plist()

Frees all nodes and their associated processes in a circular linked list, then frees the list itself.

## **Parameters**

list Pointer to the circular linked list to free.

## 10.37.1.3 init\_priority()

Initializes a circular linked list.

Returns

CircularList\* Pointer to the newly initialized list.

## 10.37.1.4 remove\_priority()

Removes a process from the circular linked list by its PID.

#### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
pid	PID of the process to remove.

## Returns

bool true if the process was successfully removed, false otherwise.

# 10.38 src/util/prioritylist.h File Reference

```
#include <stdbool.h>
```

### **Data Structures**

- struct PNode
- struct PList

## **Typedefs**

• typedef struct PNode PNode

## **Functions**

- PList \* init\_priority (void)
- void add\_priority (PList \*list, unsigned int priority)
- bool remove\_priority (PList \*list, unsigned int priority)
- void free\_plist (PList \*list)

## 10.38.1 Typedef Documentation

## 10.38.1.1 PNode

```
typedef struct PNode PNode
```

## 10.38.2 Function Documentation

## 10.38.2.1 add\_priority()

Adds a new process to the circular linked list.

### **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
process	Pointer to the process control block (pcb_t) to add.

## 10.38.2.2 free\_plist()

Frees all nodes and their associated processes in a circular linked list, then frees the list itself.

#### **Parameters**

list Pointer to the circular linked list to free.

## 10.38.2.3 init\_priority()

Initializes a circular linked list.

## Returns

CircularList\* Pointer to the newly initialized list.

## 10.38.2.4 remove\_priority()

Removes a process from the circular linked list by its PID.

## **Parameters**

list	Pointer to the circular linked list.
pid	PID of the process to remove.

## Returns

bool true if the process was successfully removed, false otherwise.

# 10.39 prioritylist.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef PLIST_H
00002 #define PLIST_H
00003
00004 #include <stdbool.h>
00005
00010 typedef struct PNode {
00011 unsigned int
00012 priority
           priority : 2;
00013 struct PNode* next;
00014 } PNode;
00015
00021 typedef struct {
00022 PNode* head;
00023 unsigned int size;
00024 } PList;
00025
00030 PList* init_priority(void);
00031
00037 void add_priority(PList* list, unsigned int priority);
00038
00045 bool remove_priority(PList* list, unsigned int priority);
00046
00053 void free_plist(PList* list);
00054
00055 #endif // SCHEDULER_LIST_H
```

### 10.40 src/util/shellbuiltins.c File Reference

```
#include "shellbuiltins.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include "errno.h"
#include "pennos.h"
#include "sys_call.h"
#include "unistd.h"
```

#### **Functions**

```
    void * b_background_poll (void *arg)
```

For each shell run, the background processors are checked and signaled.

void \* b\_sleep (void \*arg)

Sleep for n seconds.

void \* b\_busy (void \*arg)

Busy wait indefinitely. It can only be interrupted via signals.

void \* b\_kill (void \*arg)

Sends a specified signal to a list of processes. If a signal name is not specified, default to "term". Valid signals are -term, -stop, and -cont.

void \* b\_ps (void \*arg)

List all processes on PennOS, displaying PID, PPID, priority, status, and command name.

void \* b\_jobs (void \*arg)

Lists all jobs.

void \* b\_fg (void \*arg)

Brings the most recently stopped or background job to the foreground, or the job specified by job\_id.

void \* b\_bg (void \*arg)

Resumes the most recently stopped job in the background, or the job specified by job\_id.

void \* b man (void \*arg)

Lists all available commands.

void \* b\_nice (void \*arg)

Spawn a new process for command and set its priority to priority.

void \* b\_nice\_pid (void \*arg)

Adjust the priority level of an existing process.

void \* b\_orphan\_child (void \*arg)

Helper for orphanify.

void \* b\_orphanify (void \*arg)

Used to test orphanifying functionality of your kernel.

void \* b zombie child (void \*arg)

Helper for zombify.

void \* b\_zombify (void \*arg)

Used to test zombifying functionality of your kernel.

void \* b\_logout (void \*arg)

Exits the shell and shutsdown PennOS.

void \* b\_clear (void \*arg)

Clears the terminal.

void \* b\_ls (void \*arg)

Lists all files in the working directory. For extra credit, it should support relative and absolute file paths.

void \* b\_echo (void \*arg)

Echo back an input string.

void \* b\_cat (void \*arg)

The ususal cat program.

void \* b touch (void \*arg)

For each file, create an empty file if it doesn't exist, else update its timestamp.

void \* b\_mv (void \*arg)

Rename a file. If the dst\_file file already exists, overwrite it.

void \* b\_rm (void \*arg)

Remove a list of files. Treat each file in the list as a separate transaction. (i.e. if removing file1 fails, still attempt to remove file2, file3, etc.)

void \* b\_chmod (void \*arg)

Change permissions of a file. There's no need to error if a permission being added already exists, or if a permission being removed is already not granted.

void \* b cp (void \*arg)

#### 10.40.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.40.1.1 b\_background\_poll()

For each shell run, the background processors are checked and signaled.

# 10.40.1.2 b\_bg()

Resumes the most recently stopped job in the background, or the job specified by job id.

Example Usage: bg Example Usage: bg 2 (job\_id is 2)

### 10.40.1.3 b\_busy()

Busy wait indefinitely. It can only be interrupted via signals.

Example Usage: busy

### 10.40.1.4 b\_cat()

The ususal cat program.

If files arg is provided, concatenate these files and print to stdout If files arg is not provided, read from stdin and print back to stdout

Example Usage: cat f1 f2 (concatenates f1 and f2 and print to stdout) Example Usage: cat f1 f2 < f3 (concatenates f1 and f2 and prints to stdout, ignores f3) Example Usage: cat < f3 (concatenates f3, prints to stdout)

# 10.40.1.5 b\_chmod()

Change permissions of a file. There's no need to error if a permission being added already exists, or if a permission being removed is already not granted.

Print appropriate error message if:

- file is not a file that exists
- perms is invalid

Example Usage: chmod +x file (adds executable permission to file) Example Usage: chmod +rw file (adds read + write permissions to file) Example Usage: chmod -wx file (removes write + executable permissions from file)

### 10.40.1.6 b\_clear()

Clears the terminal.

Example Usage: clear

### 10.40.1.7 b\_cp()

Copy a file. If the dst\_file file already exists, overwrite it.

Print appropriate error message if:

- src\_file is not a file that exists
- src\_file does not have read permissions
- dst\_file file already exists but does not have write permissions

Example Usage: cp src\_file dst\_file

### 10.40.1.8 b\_echo()

Echo back an input string.

Example Usage: echo Hello World

### 10.40.1.9 b\_fg()

Brings the most recently stopped or background job to the foreground, or the job specified by job\_id.

Example Usage: fg Example Usage: fg 2 (job\_id is 2)

### 10.40.1.10 b\_jobs()

```
void * b_jobs (
     void * arg )
```

Lists all jobs.

Example Usage: jobs

# 10.40.1.11 b\_kill()

Sends a specified signal to a list of processes. If a signal name is not specified, default to "term". Valid signals are -term, -stop, and -cont.

Example Usage: kill 1 2 3 (sends term to processes 1, 2, and 3) Example Usage: kill -term 1 2 (sends term to processes 1 and 2) Example Usage: kill -stop 1 2 (sends stop to processes 1 and 2) Example Usage: kill -cont 1 (sends cont to process 1)

### 10.40.1.12 b\_logout()

Exits the shell and shutsdown PennOS.

Example Usage: logout

### 10.40.1.13 b\_ls()

Lists all files in the working directory. For extra credit, it should support relative and absolute file paths.

Example Usage: Is (regular credit) Example Usage: Is ../../foo/./bar/sample (only for EC)

# 10.40.1.14 b\_man()

Lists all available commands.

Example Usage: man

#### 10.40.1.15 b mv()

Rename a file. If the dst\_file file already exists, overwrite it.

Print appropriate error message if:

- src\_file is not a file that exists
- src\_file does not have read permissions
- dst\_file file already exists but does not have write permissions

Example Usage: mv src\_file dst\_file

#### 10.40.1.16 b\_nice()

```
void * b_nice (
     void * arg )
```

Spawn a new process for command and set its priority to priority.

1. Adjust the priority level of an existing process.

Example Usage: nice 2 cat f1 f2 f3 (spawns cat with priority 2)

# 10.40.1.17 b\_nice\_pid()

Adjust the priority level of an existing process.

Example Usage: nice pid 0 123 (sets priority 0 to PID 123)

# 10.40.1.18 b\_orphan\_child()

Helper for orphanify.

#### 10.40.1.19 b\_orphanify()

Used to test orphanifying functionality of your kernel.

Example Usage: orphanify

# 10.40.1.20 b\_ps()

List all processes on PennOS, displaying PID, PPID, priority, status, and command name.

Example Usage: ps

### 10.40.1.21 b\_rm()

Remove a list of files. Treat each file in the list as a separate transaction. (i.e. if removing file1 fails, still attempt to remove file2, file3, etc.)

Print appropriate error message if:

• file is not a file that exists

Example Usage: rm f1 f2 f3 f4 f5

# 10.40.1.22 b\_sleep()

Sleep for n seconds.

Note that you'll have to convert the number of seconds to the correct number of ticks.

Example Usage: sleep 10

# 10.40.1.23 b\_touch()

For each file, create an empty file if it doesn't exist, else update its timestamp.

Example Usage: touch f1 f2 f3 f4 f5

# 10.40.1.24 b\_zombie\_child()

Helper for zombify.

# 10.40.1.25 b\_zombify()

```
void * b_zombify (
     void * arg )
```

Used to test zombifying functionality of your kernel.

Example Usage: zombify

# 10.41 src/util/shellbuiltins.h File Reference

```
#include "error.h"
```

#### **Functions**

 void \* b background poll (void \*arg) For each shell run, the background processors are checked and signaled. void \* b cat (void \*arg) The ususal cat program. void \* b sleep (void \*arg) Sleep for n seconds. void \* b busy (void \*arg) Busy wait indefinitely. It can only be interrupted via signals. void \* b echo (void \*arg) Echo back an input string. void \* b Is (void \*arg) Lists all files in the working directory. For extra credit, it should support relative and absolute file paths. void \* b\_touch (void \*arg) For each file, create an empty file if it doesn't exist, else update its timestamp. void \* b mv (void \*arg) Rename a file. If the dst\_file file already exists, overwrite it. void \* b\_cp (void \*arg) void \* b\_rm (void \*arg) Remove a list of files. Treat each file in the list as a separate transaction. (i.e. if removing file1 fails, still attempt to remove file2, file3, etc.) void \* b chmod (void \*arg) Change permissions of a file. There's no need to error if a permission being added already exists, or if a permission being removed is already not granted. void \* b\_ps (void \*arg) List all processes on PennOS, displaying PID, PPID, priority, status, and command name. void \* b kill (void \*arg) Sends a specified signal to a list of processes. If a signal name is not specified, default to "term". Valid signals are -term, -stop, and -cont. void \* b\_nice (void \*arg) Spawn a new process for command and set its priority to priority. void \* b nice pid (void \*arg) Adjust the priority level of an existing process. void \* b\_man (void \*arg) Lists all available commands. void \* b\_bg (void \*arg) Resumes the most recently stopped job in the background, or the job specified by job\_id. void \* b\_fg (void \*arg) Brings the most recently stopped or background job to the foreground, or the job specified by job\_id. void \* b\_jobs (void \*arg) Lists all jobs. void \* b logout (void \*arg) Exits the shell and shutsdown PennOS. void \* b clear (void \*arg) Clears the terminal. void \* b zombify (void \*arg) Used to test zombifying functionality of your kernel. void \* b\_zombie\_child (void \*arg) Helper for zombify. void \* b\_orphanify (void \*arg)

Used to test orphanifying functionality of your kernel.

 void \* b\_orphan\_child (void \*arg) Helper for orphanify.

Generated by Doxygen

#### 10.41.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.41.1.1 b background poll()

For each shell run, the background processors are checked and signaled.

### 10.41.1.2 b\_bg()

Resumes the most recently stopped job in the background, or the job specified by job id.

Example Usage: bg Example Usage: bg 2 (job\_id is 2)

#### 10.41.1.3 b\_busy()

```
void * b_busy (
     void * arg )
```

Busy wait indefinitely. It can only be interrupted via signals.

Example Usage: busy

#### 10.41.1.4 b\_cat()

```
void * b_cat (
     void * arg )
```

The ususal cat program.

If files arg is provided, concatenate these files and print to stdout If files arg is not provided, read from stdin and print back to stdout

Example Usage: cat f1 f2 (concatenates f1 and f2 and print to stdout) Example Usage: cat f1 f2 < f3 (concatenates f1 and f2 and prints to stdout, ignores f3) Example Usage: cat < f3 (concatenates f3, prints to stdout)

#### 10.41.1.5 b\_chmod()

Change permissions of a file. There's no need to error if a permission being added already exists, or if a permission being removed is already not granted.

Print appropriate error message if:

- · file is not a file that exists
- perms is invalid

Example Usage: chmod +x file (adds executable permission to file) Example Usage: chmod +rw file (adds read + write permissions to file) Example Usage: chmod -wx file (removes write + executable permissions from file)

### 10.41.1.6 b\_clear()

Clears the terminal.

Example Usage: clear

# 10.41.1.7 b\_cp()

Copy a file. If the dst\_file file already exists, overwrite it.

Print appropriate error message if:

- src\_file is not a file that exists
- src\_file does not have read permissions
- dst\_file file already exists but does not have write permissions

Example Usage: cp src\_file dst\_file

#### 10.41.1.8 b\_echo()

Echo back an input string.

Example Usage: echo Hello World

# 10.41.1.9 b\_fg()

Brings the most recently stopped or background job to the foreground, or the job specified by job\_id.

Example Usage: fg Example Usage: fg 2 (job\_id is 2)

# 10.41.1.10 b\_jobs()

Lists all jobs.

Example Usage: jobs

#### 10.41.1.11 b\_kill()

Sends a specified signal to a list of processes. If a signal name is not specified, default to "term". Valid signals are -term, -stop, and -cont.

Example Usage: kill 1 2 3 (sends term to processes 1, 2, and 3) Example Usage: kill -term 1 2 (sends term to processes 1 and 2) Example Usage: kill -stop 1 2 (sends stop to processes 1 and 2) Example Usage: kill -cont 1 (sends cont to process 1)

### 10.41.1.12 b\_logout()

Exits the shell and shutsdown PennOS.

Example Usage: logout

# 10.41.1.13 b\_ls()

Lists all files in the working directory. For extra credit, it should support relative and absolute file paths.

Example Usage: Is (regular credit) Example Usage: Is ../../foo/./bar/sample (only for EC)

# 10.41.1.14 b\_man()

Lists all available commands.

Example Usage: man

#### 10.41.1.15 b\_mv()

Rename a file. If the dst\_file file already exists, overwrite it.

Print appropriate error message if:

- src\_file is not a file that exists
- src\_file does not have read permissions
- dst\_file file already exists but does not have write permissions

Example Usage: mv src\_file dst\_file

### 10.41.1.16 b\_nice()

Spawn a new process for command and set its priority to priority.

1. Adjust the priority level of an existing process.

Example Usage: nice 2 cat f1 f2 f3 (spawns cat with priority 2)

# 10.41.1.17 b\_nice\_pid()

Adjust the priority level of an existing process.

Example Usage: nice\_pid 0 123 (sets priority 0 to PID 123)

#### 10.41.1.18 b\_orphan\_child()

Helper for orphanify.

# 10.41.1.19 b\_orphanify()

Used to test orphanifying functionality of your kernel.

Example Usage: orphanify

### 10.41.1.20 b\_ps()

List all processes on PennOS, displaying PID, PPID, priority, status, and command name.

Example Usage: ps

#### 10.41.1.21 b\_rm()

Remove a list of files. Treat each file in the list as a separate transaction. (i.e. if removing file1 fails, still attempt to remove file2, file3, etc.)

Print appropriate error message if:

• file is not a file that exists

Example Usage: rm f1 f2 f3 f4 f5

# 10.41.1.22 b\_sleep()

Sleep for n seconds.

Note that you'll have to convert the number of seconds to the correct number of ticks.

Example Usage: sleep 10

# 10.41.1.23 b\_touch()

For each file, create an empty file if it doesn't exist, else update its timestamp.

Example Usage: touch f1 f2 f3 f4 f5

### 10.41.1.24 b\_zombie\_child()

Helper for zombify.

### 10.41.1.25 b\_zombify()

Used to test zombifying functionality of your kernel.

Example Usage: zombify

# 10.42 shellbuiltins.h

```
Go to the documentation of this file.
```

```
00001 #ifndef SHELL_BUILTINS
00002 #define SHELL BUILTINS
00003 #include "error.h"
00004 // SHELL BUILTINS: Implemented using user and system level functions only!
00008 void* b_background_poll(void* arg);
00009
00020 void* b_cat(void* arg);
00021
00030 void* b_sleep(void* arg);
00038 void* b_busy(void* arg);
00039
00045 void* b_echo(void* arg);
00046
00054 void* b_ls(void* arg);
00055
00062 void* b_touch(void* arg);
00063
00074 void* b_mv(void* arg);
00075
00086 void* b_cp(void* arg);
00087
00098 void* b_rm(void* arg);
00099
00114 void* b_chmod(void* arg);
00115
00122 void* b ps(void* arg);
00123
00134 void* b_kill(void* arg);
00136 // SHELL BUILTINS THAT DON'T SPAWN PROCESSES
00137
00145 void* b_nice(void* arg);
00146
00152 void* b_nice_pid(void* arg);
00153
00159 void* b_man(void* arg);
00160
00168 void* b_bg(void* arg);
00169
00177 void* b_fg(void* arg);
00178
00184 void* b_jobs(void* arg);
00185
00191 void* b_logout (void* arg);
00192
00198 void* b_clear(void* arg);
00200 // SHELL BUILTINS TO TEST ZOMBIE + ORPHANS
00206 void* b_zombify(void* arg);
00207
00211 void* b_zombie_child(void* arg);
00212
00218 void* b_orphanify(void* arg);
00219
00223 void* b_orphan_child(void* arg);
00224
00225 #endif
```

# 10.43 src/util/spthread.c File Reference

```
#include <errno.h>
#include <pthread.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "./spthread.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
```

#### **Data Structures**

- · struct spthread\_fwd\_args\_st
- struct spthread\_signal\_args\_st
- struct spthread\_meta\_st

#### **Macros**

- #define GNU SOURCE
- #define \_XOPEN\_SOURCE 700
- #define MILISEC IN NANO 100000
- #define SPTHREAD RUNNING STATE 0
- #define SPTHREAD\_SUSPENDED\_STATE 1
- #define SPTHREAD TERMINATED STATE 2
- #define SPTHREAD\_SIG\_SUSPEND -1
- #define SPTHREAD\_SIG\_CONTINUE -2

#### **Typedefs**

- typedef void \*(\* pthread\_fn) (void \*)
- typedef struct spthread\_fwd\_args\_st spthread\_fwd\_args
- typedef struct spthread\_signal\_args\_st spthread\_signal\_args
- typedef struct spthread\_meta\_st spthread\_meta\_t

#### **Functions**

- int spthread\_create (spthread\_t \*thread, const pthread\_attr\_t \*attr, pthread\_fn start\_routine, void \*arg)
- int spthread\_suspend (spthread\_t thread)
- int spthread\_suspend\_self ()
- int spthread\_continue (spthread\_t thread)
- int spthread\_cancel (spthread\_t thread)
- bool spthread\_self (spthread\_t \*thread)
- int spthread\_join (spthread\_t thread, void \*\*retval)
- void spthread\_exit (void \*status)

#### 10.43.1 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 10.43.1.1 GNU SOURCE

#define \_GNU\_SOURCE

# 10.43.1.2 \_XOPEN\_SOURCE

#define \_XOPEN\_SOURCE 700

#### 10.43.1.3 MILISEC\_IN\_NANO

#define MILISEC\_IN\_NANO 100000

# 10.43.1.4 SPTHREAD\_RUNNING\_STATE

#define SPTHREAD\_RUNNING\_STATE 0

# 10.43.1.5 SPTHREAD\_SIG\_CONTINUE

#define SPTHREAD\_SIG\_CONTINUE -2

### 10.43.1.6 SPTHREAD\_SIG\_SUSPEND

#define SPTHREAD\_SIG\_SUSPEND -1

# 10.43.1.7 SPTHREAD\_SUSPENDED\_STATE

#define SPTHREAD\_SUSPENDED\_STATE 1

# 10.43.1.8 SPTHREAD\_TERMINATED\_STATE

#define SPTHREAD\_TERMINATED\_STATE 2

# 10.43.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 10.43.2.1 pthread fn

typedef void \*(\* pthread\_fn) (void \*)

# 10.43.2.2 spthread\_fwd\_args

typedef struct spthread\_fwd\_args\_st spthread\_fwd\_args

# 10.43.2.3 spthread\_meta\_t

typedef struct spthread\_meta\_st spthread\_meta\_t

### 10.43.2.4 spthread\_signal\_args

 ${\tt typedef \ struct \ spthread\_signal\_args\_st \ spthread\_signal\_args}$ 

# 10.43.3 Function Documentation

#### 10.43.3.1 spthread\_cancel()

# 10.43.3.2 spthread\_continue()

### 10.43.3.3 spthread\_create()

# 10.43.3.4 spthread\_exit()

```
void spthread_exit (
     void * status )
```

# 10.43.3.5 spthread\_join()

# 10.43.3.6 spthread\_self()

# 10.43.3.7 spthread\_suspend()

# 10.43.3.8 spthread\_suspend\_self()

```
int spthread\_suspend\_self ( )
```

# 10.44 src/util/spthread.h File Reference

```
#include <pthread.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
```

# **Data Structures**

· struct spthread\_st

#### **Macros**

• #define SIGPTHD SIGUSR1

### **Typedefs**

- · typedef struct spthread meta st spthread meta t
- typedef struct spthread\_st spthread\_t

### **Functions**

- int spthread\_create (spthread\_t \*thread, const pthread\_attr\_t \*attr, void \*(\*start\_routine)(void \*), void \*arg)
- int spthread\_suspend (spthread\_t thread)
- int spthread\_suspend\_self ()
- int spthread\_continue (spthread\_t thread)
- int spthread\_cancel (spthread\_t thread)
- bool spthread\_self (spthread\_t \*thread)
- int spthread\_join (spthread\_t thread, void \*\*retval)
- void spthread\_exit (void \*status)

### 10.44.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 10.44.1.1 SIGPTHD

#define SIGPTHD SIGUSR1

# 10.44.2 Typedef Documentation

### 10.44.2.1 spthread\_meta\_t

typedef struct spthread\_meta\_st spthread\_meta\_t

### 10.44.2.2 spthread\_t

typedef struct spthread\_st spthread\_t

# 10.44.3 Function Documentation

#### 10.44.3.1 spthread\_cancel()

# 10.44.3.2 spthread\_continue()

# 10.44.3.3 spthread\_create()

# 10.44.3.4 spthread\_exit()

```
void spthread_exit (
     void * status )
```

# 10.44.3.5 spthread\_join()

# 10.44.3.6 spthread\_self()

# 10.44.3.7 spthread\_suspend()

# 10.44.3.8 spthread\_suspend\_self()

```
int spthread\_suspend\_self ( )
```

# 10.45 spthread.h

#### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef SPTHREAD_H_
00002 #define SPTHREAD H
00004 #include <pthread.h>
00005 #include <stdbool.h>
00006
00007 // CAUTION: according to `man 7 pthread':
00008 //
00009 //
           On older Linux kernels, SIGUSR1 and SIGUSR2
           are used. Applications must avoid the use of whichever set of
           signals is employed by the implementation.
00012 //
00013 // This may not work on other linux versions
00014
00015 // SIGNAL PTHREAD
00016 // NOTE: if within a created spthread you change
00017 // the behaviour of SIGUSR1, then you will not be able
00018 // to suspend and continue a spthread
00019 #define SIGPTHD SIGUSR1
00020
00021 // declares a struct, but the internals of the
00022 // struct cannot be seen by functions outside of spthread.c
00023 typedef struct spthread_meta_st spthread_meta_t;
00024
00025 // The spthread wrapper struct.
00026 // Sometimes you may have to access the inner pthread member 00027 // but you shouldn't need to do that 00028 typedef struct spthread_st {
00029 pthread_t thread;
00030
        spthread_meta_t* meta;
00031 } spthread_t;
00032
00033 // NOTE:
00034 // None of these are signal safe
00035 // Also note that most of these functions are not safe to suspension,
00036 // meaning that if the thread calling these is an spthread and is suspended
00037 // in the middle of spthread_continue or spthread_suspend, then it may not work.
00038 //
00039 // Make sure that the calling thread cannot be suspended before calling these
00040 // functions. Exceptions to this are spthread_exit(), spthread_self() and if a
00041 // thread is continuing or suspending itself.
00042 // spthread_create:
00043 // this function works similar to pthread_create, except for two differences.
00044 // 1) the created pthread is able to be asychronously suspended, and continued
         using the functions:
00045 //
00046 //
             spthread_suspendspthread_continue
00048 // 2) The created pthread will be suspended before it executes the specified
           routine. It must first be continued with `spthread_continue' before
00050 //
            it will start executing.
00051 //
00052 // It is worth noting that this function is not signal safe.
00053 // In other words, it should not be called from a signal handler.
00055 // to avoid repetition, see pthread_create(3) for details
00056 // on arguments and return values as they are the same here.
00057 int spthread_create(spthread_t* thread,
00058
                          const pthread_attr_t* attr,
00059
                          void* (*start_routine)(void*),
                          void* arg);
00061
00062 // The spthread_suspend function will signal to the
00063 // specified thread to suspend execution
00064 //
00065 // Calling spthread_suspend on an already suspended
00066 // thread does not do anything.
00068 \ensuremath{//} It is worth noting that this function is not signal safe.
00069 // In other words, it should not be called from a signal handler.
00070 //
00071 // args:
00072 // - pthread_t thread: the thread we want to suspend
           This thread must be created using the spthread_create() function,
00074 //
          if created by some other function, the behaviour is undefined.
00075 //
00076
00077 // returns:
00078 // - 0 on success
00079 // - EAGAIN if the thread could not be signaled
00080 // - ENOSYS if not supported on this system
00081 // - ESRCH if the thread specified is not a valid pthread
00082 int spthread_suspend(spthread_t thread);
```

10.45 spthread.h 145

```
00084 // The spthread_suspend_self function will cause the calling
00085 // thread (which should be created by spthread_create) to suspend
00086 // itself.
00087 //
00088 // returns:
00089 // - 0 on success
00090 // - EAGAIN if the thread could not be signaled
00091 // - ENOSYS if not supported on this system
00092 // - ESRCH if the calling thread is not an spthread
00093 int spthread_suspend_self();
00094
00095 // The spthread_continue function will signal to the
00096 // specified thread to resume execution if suspended.
00097 //
00098 // Calling spthread_continue on an already non-suspended
00099 // thread does not do anything.
00100 //
00101 // It is worth noting that this function is not signal safe.
00102 // In other words, it should not be called from a signal handler.
00103 //
00104 // args:
00105 // - \ensuremath{\text{spthread\_t}} thread: the thread we want to continue
00106 //
          This thread must be created using the spthread_create() function,
00107 //
          if created by some other function, the behaviour is undefined.
00109 // returns:
00110 // - 0 on success 00111 // - EAGAIN if the thread could not be signaled
00112 // - ENOSYS if not supported on this system
00113 // - ESRCH if the thread specified is not a valid pthread
00114 int spthread_continue(spthread_t thread);
00115
00116 // The spthread_cancel function will send a
00117 // cancellation request to the specified thread.
00118 //
00119 // as of now, this function is identical to pthread cancel(3)
00120 // so to avoid repitition, you should look there.
00121 //
00122 // Here are a few things that are worth highlighting:
00123 // - it is worth noting that it is a cancellation \_
                                                           _request___
00124 //
          the thread may not terminate immediately, instead the
00125 //
           thread is checked whenever it calls a function that is
00126 //
           marked as a cancellation point. At those points, it will
00127 //
           start the cancellation procedure
00128 // - to make sure all things are de-allocated properly on
00129 //
           normal exiting of the thread and when it is cancelled,
00130 //
           you should mark a defered de-allocation with
00131 //
           pthread_cleanup_push(3).
00132 //
           consider the following example:
00133 //
00134 //
             void* thread_routine(void* arg)
00135 //
                int* num = malloc(sizeof(int));
                pthread_cleanup_push(&free, num);
00136 //
00137 //
                return NULL:
00138 //
             }
00139 //
00140 //
            this program will allocate an integer on the heap
00141 //
            and mark that data to be de-allocated on cleanup.
00142 //
            This means that when the thread returns from the
00143 //
            routine specified in spthread_create, free will
00144 //
            be called on num. This will also happen if the thread
00145 //
            is cancelled and not able to be exited normally.
00146 //
00147 //
            Another function that should be used in conjunction
00148 //
            is pthread_cleanup_pop(3). I will leave that
00149 //
            to you to read more on.
00150 //
00151 // It is worth noting that this function is not signal safe.
00152 // In other words, it should not be called from a signal handler.
00153 //
00154 // args:
00155 // - spthread_t thread: the thread we want to cancel.
00156 //
          This thread must be created using the spthread_create() function,
00157 //
           if created by some other function, the behaviour is undefined.
00158 //
00159 // returns:
00160 // - 0 on success
00161 // - ESRCH if the thread specified is not a valid pthread
00162 int spthread_cancel(spthread_t thread);
00163
00164 // Can be called by a thread to get two peices of information:
00165 // 1. Whether or not the calling thread is an spthread (true or false)
00166 // 2. The spthread_t of the calling thread, if it is an spthread_t
00167 //
00168 // almost always the function will be called like this:
00169 // spthread_t self;
```

```
00170 // bool i_am_spthread = spthread_self(&self);
00172 // args:
00173 // - spthread_t* thread: the output parameter to get the spthread_t
00174 // representing the calling thread, if it is an spthread
00175 //
00176 // returns:
00177 // - true if the calling thread is an spthread_t 00178 // - false otherwise.
00179 bool spthread_self(spthread_t* thread);
00180
00181 // The equivalent of pthread_join but for spthread
00182 // To make sure all resources are cleaned up appropriately 00183 // spthreads that are created must at some ppoint have spthread_join
00184 // called on them. Do not use pthread_join on an spthread.
00185 // 00186 // to avoid repetition, see pthread_join(3) for details
00187 // on arguments and return values as they are the same as this function.
00188 int spthread_join(spthread_t thread, void** retval);
00190 // The equivalent of pthread_exit but for spthread
00191 // spthread_exit must be used by spthreads instead of pthread_exit.
00192 // Otherwise, calls to spthread_join or other functions (like spthread_suspend)
00193 // may not work as intended.
00194 //
00195 // to avoid repetition, see pthread_exit(3) for details
00196 // on arguments and return values as they are the same as this function.
00197 void spthread_exit(void* status);
00198
00199 #endif // SPTHREAD H
```

### 10.46 src/util/stress.c File Reference

```
#include "stress.h"
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "kernel.h"
```

#### **Functions**

```
void * hang (void *arg)void * nohang (void *arg)void * recur (void *arg)
```

#### 10.46.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.46.1.1 hang()

```
void * hang (
     void * arg )
```

### 10.46.1.2 nohang()

```
void * nohang (
     void * arg )
```

### 10.46.1.3 recur()

```
void * recur (
     void * arg )
```

# 10.47 src/util/stress.h File Reference

```
#include "sys_call.h"
#include "globals.h"
```

# **Functions**

```
void * hang (void *)void * nohang (void *)void * recur (void *)
```

# 10.47.1 Function Documentation

# 10.47.1.1 hang()

```
void * hang (
     void * arg )
```

### 10.47.1.2 nohang()

```
void * nohang (
     void * arg )
```

### 10.47.1.3 recur()

```
void * recur (
     void * arg )
```

# 10.48 stress.h

#### Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef STRESS_H
00002 #define STRESS_H
00003 #include "sys_call.h"
00004 #include "globals.h"
00005 void* hang(void*);
00006 void* nohang(void*);
00007 void* recur(void*);
00008
00009 #endif
```

# 10.49 src/util/sys call.c File Reference

```
#include "sys_call.h"
#include <unistd.h>
#include "stdio.h"
```

#### **Functions**

- char \*\* duplicate\_argv (char \*argv[])
- void free\_argv (char \*argv[])
- int get arg size (char \*argv[])
- pid\_t s\_spawn (void \*(\*func)(void \*), char \*argv[], int fd0, int fd1)

Create a child process that executes the function func. The child will retain some attributes of the parent.

• pid\_t s\_spawn\_nice (void \*(\*func)(void \*), char \*argv[], int fd0, int fd1, unsigned int priority)

Create a child process that executes the function func, with a specified priority. This is an exact copy of s\_spawn except that the priority of the created process can be specificed at creation.

pid\_t s\_waitpid (pid\_t pid, int \*wstatus, bool nohang)

Wait on a child of the calling process, until it changes state. If nohang is true, this will not block the calling process and return immediately.

• int s\_resume\_block (pid\_t pid)

Blocks process with command "sleep" that has been stopped before.

• int s kill (pid t pid, int signal)

Send a signal to a particular process.

void s\_reap\_all\_child (pcb\_t \*parent)

Uses recursion to reap all children of specified parent.

void s\_exit (void)

Unconditionally exit the calling process.

• int s\_zombie (pid\_t pid)

Makes the specified processor a zombie, or panifies all its child processors, then reaps all children.

• int s\_nice (pid\_t pid, int priority)

Set the priority of the specified thread.

• int s\_sleep (unsigned int ticks)

Suspends execution of the calling proces for a specified number of clock ticks.

int s\_busy (void)

Suspends execution of the calling process for an unspecified amount of time.

int s\_spawn\_and\_wait (void \*(\*func)(void \*), char \*argv[], int fd0, int fd1, bool nohang, unsigned int priority)

Spawns and waits for a process.

• int s\_fg (pcb\_t \*proc)

If pid is specified, fg looks for processor with the pid. If no specified pid, fg looks in order of stopped and background, then the processor with the highest job id. Fg then gives the processor terminal control.

int s\_bg\_wait (pcb\_t \*proc)

Checks status of background processes with waitpid(nohang).

• pcb\_t \* s\_find\_process (pid\_t pid)

Finds a process in any state.

pcb t \* find jobs proc (CircularList \*list)

Looks for the processor in stopped or background with the highest job id.

int s\_remove\_process (pid\_t pid)

Removes a process in any state.

void \* s function from string (char \*program)

Returns the function that was specified through string.

int s\_write\_log (log\_message\_t logtype, pcb\_t \*proc, unsigned int old\_nice)

Prints information to log.txt for each movement of each processor/thread.

• int s\_move\_process (CircularList \*destination, pid\_t pid)

Find the list that the processor belongs to, removes it from that list, and adds it to the specified list in argument.

int s print process (CircularList \*list)

Prints all processes in processes, stopped, blocked, zombied. Used for 'ps' command.

int s\_print\_jobs (void)

Prints the list of processes in stopped or background list.

- int file errno helper (int ret)
- int s\_open (const char \*fname, int mode)

open a file name fname with the mode mode and return a file descriptor. The allowed modes are as follows:

• ssize ts read (int fd, int n, char \*buf)

read n bytes from the file referenced by fd. On return, s\_read returns the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error. A kernel level read should occur to perform the actual functionality, but its important to remember that the process' file descriptor may need to be updated as the position of the file pointer changes.

ssize t s write (int fd, const char \*str, int n)

write n bytes of the string referenced by str to the file fd and increment the file pointer by n. On return, s\_write returns the number of bytes written, or a negative value on error. Note that this writes bytes not chars, these can be anything, even '\0' A kernel level write should occur to perform the actual functionality, but its important to remember that the process' file descriptor may need to be updated as the position of the file pointer changes.

• int s\_close (int fd)

close the file fd and return 0 on success, or a negative value on failure. A kernel level close should occur, and on success the local process' file descriptor table should be cleaned up appropriately.

• int s unlink (const char \*fname)

removes the file specified by fname, fname must exist, returns -1 on error if it doesn't

off ts lseek (int fd, int offset, int whence)

reposition the file pointer for fd to the offset relative to whence. You must also implement the constants F\_SEEK\_← SET, F\_SEEK\_CUR, and F\_SEEK\_END, which reference similar file whences as their similarly named counterparts in Iseek(2). A kernel level Iseek should occur, and necessary changes to the calling process' file descriptor table will be necessary.

• int s ls (const char \*filename, int fd)

List the file filename in the current directory. If filename is NULL, list all files in the current directory. Before EC implementations, this should be very simple and could literally be a call a similar k\_function.

• char \* s\_read\_all (const char \*filename, int \*read\_num)

Wrapper function around k\_read\_all.

char \* s\_get\_fname\_from\_fd (int fd)

Wrapper function around k\_get\_fname\_from\_fd.

int s\_update\_timestamp (const char \*source)

Wrapper function around k\_update\_timestamp. Returns the filename for the given file descriptor number.

off\_t s\_does\_file\_exist2 (const char \*fname)

Wrapper function around k\_does\_file\_exst2. Change the timestamp of the file to the current time.

• int s rename (const char \*source, const char \*dest)

s-function wrapper around k\_rename, which renames source to dest. source must exist, if dest already exists, then it is deleted

• int s\_change\_mode (const char \*change, const char \*filename)

s-function wrapper around k\_change\_mode, which changes the mode (permission) of the file in the directory entry, specificed by filename with change change. Errors if the resulting permission is invalid or if filename doesn't exist

int s\_cp\_within\_fat (char \*source, char \*dest)

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_within\_fat. Copies contents of source to dest. source must exist, if dest doesn't exist then it is created.

int s cp to host (char \*source, char \*host dest)

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_to\_host

int s\_cp\_from\_host (char \*host\_source, char \*dest)

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_from\_host

# 10.49.1 Function Documentation

### 10.49.1.1 duplicate\_argv()

### 10.49.1.2 file\_errno\_helper()

### 10.49.1.3 find\_jobs\_proc()

Looks for the processor in stopped or background with the highest job id.

#### **Parameters**

```
list
```

#### Returns

pcb\_t\*

# 10.49.1.4 free\_argv()

# 10.49.1.5 get\_arg\_size()

# 10.49.1.6 s\_bg\_wait()

Checks status of background processes with waitpid(nohang).

#### **Parameters**

proc

### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

#### 10.49.1.7 s busy()

```
int s_busy (
          void )
```

Suspends execution of the calling process for an unspecified amount of time.

#### **Parameters**

void.

### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.49.1.8 s\_change\_mode()

s-function wrapper around k\_change\_mode, which changes the mode (permission) of the file in the directory entry, specificed by filename with change change. Errors if the resulting permission is invalid or if filename doesn't exist

#### **Parameters**

change	the change to be made (e.gw, +w, -rw, etc)
filename	name of the specified file to be changed

### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if change mode was successful

# 10.49.1.9 s\_close()

```
int s_close (
          int fd )
```

close the file fd and return 0 on success, or a negative value on failure. A kernel level close should occur, and on success the local process' file descriptor table should be cleaned up appropriately.

#### **Parameters**

```
fd file descriptor number to be closed
```

### Returns

```
int (-1 on error)
```

# 10.49.1.10 s\_cp\_from\_host()

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_from\_host

#### **Parameters**

host_source	source filename to copy from (on host device)
dest	destination filename to copy into (in PennOS)

#### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if cp was successful

### 10.49.1.11 s\_cp\_to\_host()

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_to\_host

### **Parameters**

source	source filename to copy from (in PennOS)
host_dest	destination filename to copy into (on host device)

### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if cp was successful

# 10.49.1.12 s\_cp\_within\_fat()

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_within\_fat. Copies contents of source to dest. source must exist, if dest doesn't exist then it is created.

#### **Parameters**

source	source filename to copy from
dest	destination filename to copy into

#### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if cp was successful

# 10.49.1.13 s\_does\_file\_exist2()

Wrapper function around k\_does\_file\_exst2. Change the timestamp of the file to the current time.

#### **Parameters**

source
--------

### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

# 10.49.1.14 s\_exit()

```
void s_exit (
     void )
```

Unconditionally exit the calling process.

This will set the process state to zombied, adjust its state within the scheduler structures, and kill all child processes. (not done).

### 10.49.1.15 s\_fg()

If pid is specified, fg looks for processor with the pid. If no specified pid, fg looks in order of stopped and background, then the processor with the highest job id. Fg then gives the processor terminal control.

#### **Parameters**

proc

#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.49.1.16 s\_find\_process()

Finds a process in any state.

#### **Parameters**



Returns

pcb\_t\*

### 10.49.1.17 s\_function\_from\_string()

Returns the function that was specified through string.

**Parameters** 

program

### Returns

the function that was specified.

# 10.49.1.18 s\_get\_fname\_from\_fd()

Wrapper function around k\_get\_fname\_from\_fd.

# **Parameters**

fd The file descriptor number.

#### Returns

The file name of the  ${\tt fd}$  . NULL is  ${\tt fd}$  is invalid.

#### 10.49.1.19 s\_kill()

Send a signal to a particular process.

#### **Parameters**

pid	Process ID of the target proces.
signal	Signal number to be sent.

#### Returns

0 on success, -1 on error.

### 10.49.1.20 s\_ls()

List the file filename in the current directory. If filename is NULL, list all files in the current directory. Before EC implementations, this should be very simple and could literally be a call a similar k\_function.

#### **Parameters**

filename	Lists information about the specified file
	= oto miorinamon about the opening me

#### Returns

int (-1 on error)

### 10.49.1.21 s\_lseek()

reposition the file pointer for fd to the offset relative to whence. You must also implement the constants F\_SEEK\_⇔ SET, F\_SEEK\_CUR, and F\_SEEK\_END, which reference similar file whences as their similarly named counterparts in Iseek(2). A kernel level Iseek should occur, and necessary changes to the calling process' file descriptor table will be necessary.

### **Parameters**

fd	The filedescriptor whose file pointer is to be moved
offset	The offset at which to move by (in bytes)
whence	Relative byte location to offset from

#### Returns

```
off_t (-1 on error)
```

# 10.49.1.22 s\_move\_process()

Find the list that the processor belongs to, removes it from that list, and adds it to the specified list in argument.

#### **Parameters**

destination	
pid	

# Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.49.1.23 s\_nice()

```
int s_nice (
          pid_t pid,
          int priority )
```

Set the priority of the specified thread.

# **Parameters**

pid	Process ID of the target thread.
priority	The new priorty value of the thread (0, 1, or 2)

### Returns

0 on success, -1 on failure.

### 10.49.1.24 s\_open()

```
int s_open (
```

```
const char * fname,
int mode )
```

open a file name fname with the mode mode and return a file descriptor. The allowed modes are as follows:

F\_WRITE - writing and reading, truncates if the file exists, or creates it if it does not exist. Only one instance of a file can be opened in F\_WRITE mode; error if PennOS attempts to open a file in F\_WRITE mode more than once F\_READ - open the file for reading only, return an error if the file does not exist F\_APPEND - open the file for reading and writing but does not truncate the file if exists; additionally, the file pointer references the end of the file.

s\_open returns a file descriptor on success and a negative value on error. This open will initially be done at the kernel level, using a more intricate and already-implemented kernel level function. If the kernel level function succeeds and returns a fd, the user level function should also somehow keep track that such file descriptor is managed by the calling process. This can be done in multiple ways.

#### **Parameters**

fname	opens file with this name
mode	opens file in this mode

#### Returns

int (-1 on error), on success returns fd number of opened file

#### 10.49.1.25 s\_print\_jobs()

```
int s_print_jobs ( )
```

Prints the list of processes in stopped or background list.

#### **Parameters**



return int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.49.1.26 s\_print\_process()

Prints all processes in processes, stopped, blocked, zombied. Used for 'ps' command.

#### **Parameters**



#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

#### 10.49.1.27 s\_read()

read n bytes from the file referenced by fd. On return, s\_read returns the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error. A kernel level read should occur to perform the actual functionality, but its important to remember that the process' file descriptor may need to be updated as the position of the file pointer changes.

#### **Parameters**

fd	file descriptor to read from (from fd's offset)
n	number of bytes to read
buf	buffer to read into

#### Returns

ssize\_t (-1 on error), 0 if EOF reached, otherwise number of bytes read

### 10.49.1.28 s\_read\_all()

Wrapper function around k\_read\_all.

Reads all contents from the file with the file name filename. Outputs the contents as well as update read\_num to the number of bytes read.

#### **Parameters**

filename	Name of the file we want to read from.
read_num	Pointer to an integer variable that will store the number of bytes read.

#### Returns

All contents of filename in char\* format.

### 10.49.1.29 s\_reap\_all\_child()

10.49 src/util/sys\_call.c File Reference 159 Uses recursion to reap all children of specified parent.

#### **Parameters**

parent PCB of the parent.
---------------------------

# 10.49.1.30 s\_remove\_process()

```
int s_remove_process (
          pid_t pid )
```

Removes a process in any state.

#### **Parameters**

```
pid
```

#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

# 10.49.1.31 s\_rename()

s-function wrapper around k\_rename, which renames source to dest. source must exist, if dest already exists, then it is deleted

#### **Parameters**

source	name of the source file to be renamed
dest	new name of file

#### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if rename was successful

### 10.49.1.32 s\_resume\_block()

```
int s_resume_block (
          pid_t pid )
```

Blocks process with command "sleep" that has been stopped before.

#### **Parameters**

pid	Process ID of the child to wait for.
-----	--------------------------------------

#### Returns

0 on success, -1 on error.

#### 10.49.1.33 s\_sleep()

```
int s_sleep ( \label{eq:sleep} \mbox{unsigned int } ticks \mbox{ )}
```

Suspends execution of the calling proces for a specified number of clock ticks.

This function is analogous to sleep (3) in Linux, with the behavior that the system clock continues to tick even if the call is interrupted. The sleep can be interrupted by a P\_SIGTERM signal, after which the function will return prematurely.

#### **Parameters**

```
ticks Duration of the sleep in system clock ticks. Must be greater than 0.
```

#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.49.1.34 s\_spawn()

Create a child process that executes the function func. The child will retain some attributes of the parent.

#### **Parameters**

func	Function to be executed by the child process.
argv	Null-terminated array of args, including the command name as argv[0].
fd0	Input file descriptor.
fd1	Output file descriptor.

### Returns

pid\_t The process ID of the created child process. // need to define error output?

#### 10.49.1.35 s\_spawn\_and\_wait()

```
char * argv[],
int fd0,
int fd1,
bool nohang,
unsigned int priority )
```

Spawns and waits for a process.

Spawns and waits for a process, combining s\_spawn and s\_waitpid.

#### **Parameters**

func	
argv	
fd0	
fd1	
nohang	

### Returns

int

### 10.49.1.36 s\_spawn\_nice()

Create a child process that executes the function func, with a specified priority. This is an exact copy of s\_spawn except that the priority of the created process can be specificed at creation.

### **Parameters**

func	Function to be executed by the child process.
argv	Null-terminated array of args, including the command name as argv[0].
fd0	Input file descriptor.
fd1	Output file descriptor.

### Returns

 $pid\_t$  The process ID of the created child process.

### 10.49.1.37 s\_unlink()

removes the file specified by fname, fname must exist, returns -1 on error if it doesn't

#### **Parameters**

fname   name of the file to be removed
--

### Returns

```
int (-1 on error)
```

### 10.49.1.38 s\_update\_timestamp()

Wrapper function around k\_update\_timestamp. Returns the filename for the given file descriptor number.

#### **Parameters**

source	Soruce file name
--------	------------------

### Returns

```
int (-1 on error)
```

### 10.49.1.39 s\_waitpid()

Wait on a child of the calling process, until it changes state. If nohang is true, this will not block the calling process and return immediately.

#### **Parameters**

pid	Process ID of the child to wait for.
wstatus	Pointer to an integer variable where the status will be stored.
nohang	If true, return immediately if no child has exited.

#### Returns

pid\_t The process ID of the child which has changed state on success, -1 on error.

### 10.49.1.40 s\_write()

```
ssize_t s_write (
          int fd,
```

```
const char * str, int n)
```

write n bytes of the string referenced by str to the file fd and increment the file pointer by n. On return, s\_write returns the number of bytes written, or a negative value on error. Note that this writes bytes not chars, these can be anything, even '\0' A kernel level write should occur to perform the actual functionality, but its important to remember that the process' file descriptor may need to be updated as the position of the file pointer changes.

#### **Parameters**

fd	file descriptor to write to (from fd's offset)
str	input string to be written
n	number of bytes to be written

#### Returns

ssize\_t (-1 on error), otherwise number of bytes written

#### 10.49.1.41 s\_write\_log()

Prints information to log.txt for each movement of each processor/thread.

#### **Parameters**

logtype	
proc	
old_nice	

### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.49.1.42 s\_zombie()

```
int s_zombie (
          pid_t pid )
```

Makes the specified processor a zombie, or panifies all its child processors, then reaps all children.

### **Parameters**



#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

## 10.50 src/util/sys\_call.h File Reference

```
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "error.h"
#include "globals.h"
#include "kernel.h"
#include "pennfat_kernel.h"
#include "shellbuiltins.h"
```

#### **Macros**

- #define STATUS\_EXITED 0x00
- #define STATUS\_STOPPED 0x01
- #define STATUS SIGNALED 0x02
- #define P WIFEXITED(status) (((status) & 0xFF) == STATUS EXITED)
- #define P\_WIFSTOPPED(status) (((status) & 0xFF) == STATUS\_STOPPED)
- #define P\_WIFSIGNALED(status) (((status) & 0xFF) == STATUS\_SIGNALED)

#### **Enumerations**

```
    enum log_message_t {
        SCHEDULE, CREATE, EXIT, SIGNAL,
        ZOMBIE, ORPHAN, WAIT, NICE,
        BLOCK, UNBLOCK, STOP, CONTINUE}
```

This is an enum used to specify which log message should be added for s\_write\_log.

### **Functions**

pid\_t s\_spawn (void \*(\*func)(void \*), char \*argv[], int fd0, int fd1)

Create a child process that executes the function func. The child will retain some attributes of the parent.

pid\_t s\_spawn\_nice (void \*(\*func)(void \*), char \*argv[], int fd0, int fd1, unsigned int priority)

Create a child process that executes the function func, with a specified priority. This is an exact copy of s\_spawn except that the priority of the created process can be specificed at creation.

• pid ts waitpid (pid t pid, int \*wstatus, bool nohang)

Wait on a child of the calling process, until it changes state. If nohang is true, this will not block the calling process and return immediately.

• int s\_resume\_block (pid\_t pid)

Blocks process with command "sleep" that has been stopped before.

• int s kill (pid t pid, int signal)

Send a signal to a particular process.

void s\_reap\_all\_child (pcb\_t \*parent)

Uses recursion to reap all children of specified parent.

void s exit (void)

Unconditionally exit the calling process.

• int s\_nice (pid\_t pid, int priority)

Set the priority of the specified thread.

int s\_sleep (unsigned int ticks)

Suspends execution of the calling proces for a specified number of clock ticks.

int s\_busy (void)

Suspends execution of the calling process for an unspecified amount of time.

• int s spawn and wait (void \*(\*func)(void \*), char \*argy[], int fd0, int fd1, bool nohang, unsigned int priority)

Spawns and waits for a process, combining s\_spawn and s\_waitpid.

pcb\_t \* s\_find\_process (pid\_t pid)

Finds a process in any state.

• int s remove process (pid t pid)

Removes a process in any state.

void \* s\_function\_from\_string (char \*program)

Returns the function that was specified through string.

• int s\_write\_log (log\_message\_t logtype, pcb\_t \*proc, unsigned int old\_nice)

Prints information to log.txt for each movement of each processor/thread.

int s\_move\_process (CircularList \*destination, pid\_t pid)

Find the list that the processor belongs to, removes it from that list, and adds it to the specified list in argument.

• int s zombie (pid t pid)

Makes the specified processor a zombie, orpanifies all its child processors, then reaps all children.

int s\_fg (pcb\_t \*proc)

If pid is specified, fg looks for processor with the pid. If no specified pid, fg looks in order of stopped and background, then the processor with the highest job id. Fg then gives the processor terminal control.

int s bg wait (pcb t\*proc)

Checks status of background processes with waitpid(nohang).

pcb\_t \* find\_jobs\_proc (CircularList \*list)

Looks for the processor in stopped or background with the highest job id.

int s\_print\_process (CircularList \*list)

Prints all processes in processes, stopped, blocked, zombied. Used for 'ps' command.

• int s\_print\_jobs ()

Prints the list of processes in stopped or background list.

- int file\_errno\_helper (int ret)
- int s\_open (const char \*fname, int mode)

open a file name fname with the mode mode and return a file descriptor. The allowed modes are as follows:

• ssize ts read (int fd, int n, char \*buf)

read n bytes from the file referenced by fd. On return, s\_read returns the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error. A kernel level read should occur to perform the actual functionality, but its important to remember that the process' file descriptor may need to be updated as the position of the file pointer changes.

• ssize ts write (int fd, const char \*str, int n)

write n bytes of the string referenced by str to the file fd and increment the file pointer by n. On return, s\_write returns the number of bytes written, or a negative value on error. Note that this writes bytes not chars, these can be anything, even '\0' A kernel level write should occur to perform the actual functionality, but its important to remember that the process' file descriptor may need to be updated as the position of the file pointer changes.

int s\_close (int fd)

close the file fd and return 0 on success, or a negative value on failure. A kernel level close should occur, and on success the local process' file descriptor table should be cleaned up appropriately.

• int s\_unlink (const char \*fname)

removes the file specified by fname, fname must exist, returns -1 on error if it doesn't

off\_t s\_lseek (int fd, int offset, int whence)

reposition the file pointer for fd to the offset relative to whence. You must also implement the constants F\_SEEK\_← SET, F\_SEEK\_CUR, and F\_SEEK\_END, which reference similar file whences as their similarly named counterparts in Iseek(2). A kernel level Iseek should occur, and necessary changes to the calling process' file descriptor table will be necessary.

• int s\_ls (const char \*filename, int fd)

List the file filename in the current directory. If filename is NULL, list all files in the current directory. Before EC implementations, this should be very simple and could literally be a call a similar k function.

char \* s read all (const char \*filename, int \*read num)

Wrapper function around k\_read\_all.

char \* s\_get\_fname\_from\_fd (int fd)

Wrapper function around k get fname from fd.

int s\_update\_timestamp (const char \*source)

Wrapper function around k\_update\_timestamp. Returns the filename for the given file descriptor number.

off\_t s\_does\_file\_exist2 (const char \*fname)

Wrapper function around k\_does\_file\_exst2. Change the timestamp of the file to the current time.

• int s rename (const char \*source, const char \*dest)

s-function wrapper around k\_rename, which renames source to dest. source must exist, if dest already exists, then it is deleted

• int s\_change\_mode (const char \*change, const char \*filename)

s-function wrapper around k\_change\_mode, which changes the mode (permission) of the file in the directory entry, specificed by filename with change change. Errors if the resulting permission is invalid or if filename doesn't exist

• int s\_cp\_within\_fat (char \*source, char \*dest)

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_within\_fat. Copies contents of source to dest. source must exist, if dest doesn't exist then it is created.

int s\_cp\_to\_host (char \*source, char \*host\_dest)

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_to\_host

int s\_cp\_from\_host (char \*host\_source, char \*dest)

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_from\_host

### 10.50.1 Macro Definition Documentation

### 10.50.1.1 P\_WIFEXITED

### 10.50.1.2 P\_WIFSIGNALED

### 10.50.1.3 P\_WIFSTOPPED

#### 10.50.1.4 STATUS EXITED

```
#define STATUS_EXITED 0x00
```

### 10.50.1.5 STATUS\_SIGNALED

```
#define STATUS_SIGNALED 0x02
```

### 10.50.1.6 STATUS\_STOPPED

```
#define STATUS_STOPPED 0x01
```

# 10.50.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 10.50.2.1 log\_message\_t

```
enum log_message_t
```

This is an enum used to specify which log message should be added for s\_write\_log.

#### Enumerator

SCHEDULE	
CREATE	
EXIT	
SIGNAL	
ZOMBIE	
ORPHAN	
WAIT	
NICE	
BLOCK	
UNBLOCK	
STOP	
CONTINUE	

### 10.50.3 Function Documentation

### 10.50.3.1 file\_errno\_helper()

### 10.50.3.2 find\_jobs\_proc()

Looks for the processor in stopped or background with the highest job id.

#### **Parameters**

#### Returns

```
pcb_t*
```

### 10.50.3.3 s\_bg\_wait()

Checks status of background processes with waitpid(nohang).

#### **Parameters**

```
proc
```

### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.4 s\_busy()

```
int s_busy (
          void )
```

Suspends execution of the calling process for an unspecified amount of time.

#### **Parameters**



### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.5 s\_change\_mode()

s-function wrapper around k\_change\_mode, which changes the mode (permission) of the file in the directory entry, specificed by filename with change change. Errors if the resulting permission is invalid or if filename doesn't exist

#### **Parameters**

change	the change to be made (e.gw, +w, -rw, etc)
filename	name of the specified file to be changed

#### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if change mode was successful

### 10.50.3.6 s\_close()

```
int s_close ( \quad \text{int } fd \ )
```

close the file fd and return 0 on success, or a negative value on failure. A kernel level close should occur, and on success the local process' file descriptor table should be cleaned up appropriately.

#### **Parameters**

```
fd | file descriptor number to be closed
```

#### Returns

int (-1 on error)

#### 10.50.3.7 s\_cp\_from\_host()

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_from\_host

### **Parameters**

host_source	source filename to copy from (on host device)
dest	destination filename to copy into (in PennOS)

### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if cp was successful

### 10.50.3.8 s\_cp\_to\_host()

s-function wrapper around k\_cp\_to\_host

#### **Parameters**

source	source filename to copy from (in PennOS)
host_dest	destination filename to copy into (on host device)

#### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if cp was successful

### 10.50.3.9 s\_cp\_within\_fat()

s-function wrapper around  $k\_cp\_within\_fat$ . Copies contents of source to dest. source must exist, if dest doesn't exist then it is created.

### **Parameters**

source	source filename to copy from
dest	destination filename to copy into

### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if cp was successful

### 10.50.3.10 s does file exist2()

Wrapper function around  $k\_does\_file\_exst2$ . Change the timestamp of the file to the current time.

#### **Parameters**

source Source file name	١.
-------------------------	----

#### Returns

1 on success. Negative number on failure.

### 10.50.3.11 s\_exit()

```
void s_exit (
          void )
```

Unconditionally exit the calling process.

This will set the process state to zombied, adjust its state within the scheduler structures, and kill all child proceseses. (not done).

### 10.50.3.12 s\_fg()

If pid is specified, fg looks for processor with the pid. If no specified pid, fg looks in order of stopped and background, then the processor with the highest job id. Fg then gives the processor terminal control.

#### **Parameters**

proc

#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.13 s\_find\_process()

Finds a process in any state.

#### **Parameters**

pid

#### Returns

pcb\_t\*

### 10.50.3.14 s\_function\_from\_string()

Returns the function that was specified through string.

### **Parameters**

program

#### Returns

the function that was specified.

### 

```
\label{eq:char_s_get_fname_from_fd} \mbox{ (} \\ \mbox{ int } fd \mbox{ )}
```

Wrapper function around k\_get\_fname\_from\_fd.

#### **Parameters**

fd The file descriptor number.

#### Returns

The file name of the fd. NULL is fd is invalid.

### 10.50.3.16 s\_kill()

```
int s_kill (
          pid_t pid,
          int signal )
```

Send a signal to a particular process.

#### **Parameters**

pid	Process ID of the target proces.	
signal	Signal number to be sent.	

### Returns

0 on success, -1 on error.

### 10.50.3.17 s\_ls()

List the file filename in the current directory. If filename is NULL, list all files in the current directory. Before EC implementations, this should be very simple and could literally be a call a similar k\_function.

#### **Parameters**

filename	Lists information about the specified file

#### Returns

```
int (-1 on error)
```

#### 10.50.3.18 s\_lseek()

reposition the file pointer for fd to the offset relative to whence. You must also implement the constants F\_SEEK\_ $\leftarrow$  SET, F\_SEEK\_CUR, and F\_SEEK\_END, which reference similar file whences as their similarly named counterparts in Iseek(2). A kernel level Iseek should occur, and necessary changes to the calling process' file descriptor table will be necessary.

#### **Parameters**

fd	The filedescriptor whose file pointer is to be moved	
offset	The offset at which to move by (in bytes)	
whence	Relative byte location to offset from	

#### Returns

```
off_t (-1 on error)
```

### 10.50.3.19 s\_move\_process()

Find the list that the processor belongs to, removes it from that list, and adds it to the specified list in argument.

#### **Parameters**

destination	
pid	

#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.20 s\_nice()

```
int s_nice (
          pid_t pid,
          int priority )
```

Set the priority of the specified thread.

#### **Parameters**

pid	Process ID of the target thread.
priority	The new priorty value of the thread (0, 1, or 2)

#### Returns

0 on success, -1 on failure.

### 10.50.3.21 s\_open()

open a file name fname with the mode mode and return a file descriptor. The allowed modes are as follows:

F\_WRITE - writing and reading, truncates if the file exists, or creates it if it does not exist. Only one instance of a file can be opened in F\_WRITE mode; error if PennOS attempts to open a file in F\_WRITE mode more than once F\_READ - open the file for reading only, return an error if the file does not exist F\_APPEND - open the file for reading and writing but does not truncate the file if exists; additionally, the file pointer references the end of the file.

s\_open returns a file descriptor on success and a negative value on error. This open will initially be done at the kernel level, using a more intricate and already-implemented kernel level function. If the kernel level function succeeds and returns a fd, the user level function should also somehow keep track that such file descriptor is managed by the calling process. This can be done in multiple ways.

### **Parameters**

fname	opens file with this name
mode	opens file in this mode

### Returns

int (-1 on error), on success returns fd number of opened file

### 10.50.3.22 s\_print\_jobs()

```
int s_print_jobs ( )
```

Prints the list of processes in stopped or background list.

#### **Parameters**



return int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.23 s\_print\_process()

Prints all processes in processes, stopped, blocked, zombied. Used for 'ps' command.

#### **Parameters**

```
list
```

#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.24 s\_read()

read n bytes from the file referenced by fd. On return, s\_read returns the number of bytes read, 0 if EOF is reached, or a negative number on error. A kernel level read should occur to perform the actual functionality, but its important to remember that the process' file descriptor may need to be updated as the position of the file pointer changes.

### Parameters

fd	file descriptor to read from (from fd's offset)
n	number of bytes to read
buf	buffer to read into

#### Returns

ssize\_t (-1 on error), 0 if EOF reached, otherwise number of bytes read

#### 10.50.3.25 s\_read\_all()

Wrapper function around k\_read\_all.

Reads all contents from the file with the file name filename. Outputs the contents as well as update  $read\_num$  to the number of bytes read.

#### **Parameters**

filename	Name of the file we want to read from.	
read_num Generated by Dox	Pointer to an integer variable that will store the number of bytes read.	

#### Returns

All contents of filename in char\* format.

### 10.50.3.26 s\_reap\_all\_child()

Uses recursion to reap all children of specified parent.

#### **Parameters**

parent	PCB of the parent.
--------	--------------------

### 

```
int s_remove_process (
          pid_t pid )
```

Removes a process in any state.

#### **Parameters**

```
pid
```

#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.28 s\_rename()

s-function wrapper around k\_rename, which renames source to dest. source must exist, if dest already exists, then it is deleted

### **Parameters**

source	name of the source file to be renamed
dest	new name of file

### Returns

-1 on error, 0 if rename was successful

#### 10.50.3.29 s\_resume\_block()

```
int s_resume_block (
          pid_t pid )
```

Blocks process with command "sleep" that has been stopped before.

#### **Parameters**

```
pid Process ID of the child to wait for.
```

#### Returns

0 on success, -1 on error.

### 10.50.3.30 s\_sleep()

```
int s_sleep (
          unsigned int ticks )
```

Suspends execution of the calling proces for a specified number of clock ticks.

This function is analogous to sleep (3) in Linux, with the behavior that the system clock continues to tick even if the call is interrupted. The sleep can be interrupted by a P\_SIGTERM signal, after which the function will return prematurely.

#### **Parameters**

ticks	Duration of the sleep in system clock ticks. Must be greater than 0.
-------	--

### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.31 s\_spawn()

Create a child process that executes the function func. The child will retain some attributes of the parent.

### **Parameters**

func	Function to be executed by the child process.	
argv	Null-terminated array of args, including the command name as argv[0].	
fd0	Input file descriptor.	
fd1	Output file descriptor.	

#### Returns

pid\_t The process ID of the created child process. // need to define error output?

#### 10.50.3.32 s\_spawn\_and\_wait()

Spawns and waits for a process, combining s\_spawn and s\_waitpid.

Spawns and waits for a process.

This generalizes the control loop of spawning a process, waiting on it via s\_waitpid (depending on whether it was a background process) and then cleaning it up, into one function call. Used to call most shell functions (b\_functions).

#### **Parameters**

func	The function to be executed.  The argument to that function that is passed into the s_spawn call.	
argv		
fd0	Input file descriptor.	
fd1	Output file descriptor.	
nohang	Whether or not to wait on the process or immediately proceed.	

#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

#### **Parameters**

	_
func	
argv	
fd0	
fd1	
nohang	

### Returns

int

Spawns and waits for a process, combining s\_spawn and s\_waitpid.

### **Parameters**

func	
argv	

#### **Parameters**

fd0	
fd1	
nohang	

### Returns

int

### 10.50.3.33 s\_spawn\_nice()

Create a child process that executes the function func, with a specified priority. This is an exact copy of s\_spawn except that the priority of the created process can be specificed at creation.

#### **Parameters**

func	Function to be executed by the child process.	
argv	Null-terminated array of args, including the command name as argv[0].	
fd0	Input file descriptor.	
fd1	Output file descriptor.	

### Returns

pid\_t The process ID of the created child process.

### 10.50.3.34 s\_unlink()

```
int s_unlink ( \label{eq:const_char} \mbox{const char} \ * \ \mbox{\it fname} \ )
```

removes the file specified by fname , fname must exist, returns -1 on error if it doesn't

#### **Parameters**

fname	name of the file to be removed
-------	--------------------------------

#### Returns

int (-1 on error)

#### 10.50.3.35 s\_update\_timestamp()

Wrapper function around k\_update\_timestamp. Returns the filename for the given file descriptor number.

#### **Parameters**

```
source Soruce file name
```

#### Returns

```
int (-1 on error)
```

### 10.50.3.36 s\_waitpid()

Wait on a child of the calling process, until it changes state. If nohang is true, this will not block the calling process and return immediately.

#### **Parameters**

pid         Process ID of the child to wait for.           wstatus         Pointer to an integer variable where the status will be st	

#### Returns

pid\_t The process ID of the child which has changed state on success, -1 on error.

### 10.50.3.37 s\_write()

write n bytes of the string referenced by str to the file fd and increment the file pointer by n. On return, s\_write returns the number of bytes written, or a negative value on error. Note that this writes bytes not chars, these can be anything, even '\0' A kernel level write should occur to perform the actual functionality, but its important to remember that the process' file descriptor may need to be updated as the position of the file pointer changes.

10.51 sys\_call.h

#### **Parameters**

fd file descriptor to write to (from f		file descriptor to write to (from fd's offset)	
	str	input string to be written	
	n	number of bytes to be written	

#### Returns

ssize\_t (-1 on error), otherwise number of bytes written

### 10.50.3.38 s\_write\_log()

Prints information to log.txt for each movement of each processor/thread.

### **Parameters**

logtype	
proc	
old_nice	

### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

### 10.50.3.39 s\_zombie()

```
int s_zombie (
          pid_t pid )
```

Makes the specified processor a zombie, or panifies all its child processors, then reaps all children.

### **Parameters**



#### Returns

int Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure and sets errno.

# 10.51 sys\_call.h

Go to the documentation of this file.

```
00001 #ifndef SYSCALL_H
00002 #define SYSCALL_H
00003
00004 #include <stdbool.h>
00005 #include <string.h>
00006 #include "error.h"
00007 #include "globals.h"
00008 #include "kernel.h"
00009 #include "pennfat_kernel.h"
00010 #include "shellbuiltins.h"
00011
00012 #define STATUS_EXITED 0x00
00013 #define STATUS_STOPPED 0x01
00014 #define STATUS_SIGNALED 0x02
00015
00016 #define P_WIFEXITED(status) (((status) & 0xFF) == STATUS_EXITED)
00017 #define P_WIFSTOPPED(status) (((status) & 0xFF) == STATUS_STOPPED)
00018 #define P_WIFSIGNALED(status) (((status) & 0xFF) == STATUS_SIGNALED)
00026 typedef enum {
00027
        SCHEDULE,
00028
        CREATE,
00029
        EXIT,
00030
        SIGNAL
00031
        ZOMBIE,
00032
        ORPHAN,
00033
        WAIT,
00034
        NICE,
        BLOCK
00035
00036
        UNBLOCK.
00037
        STOP.
00038
        CONTINUE
00039 } log_message_t;
00040
00041 /\star == system call functions for interacting with PennOS process creation==\star/
00055 pid_t s_spawn(void* (*func)(void*), char* argv[], int fd0, int fd1);
00056
00069 pid_t s_spawn_nice(void* (*func)(void*),
00070
                          char* argv[],
00071
                           int fd0,
00072
                           int fd1.
00073
                          unsigned int priority);
00074
00087 pid_t s_waitpid(pid_t pid, int* wstatus, bool nohang);
00095 int s_resume_block(pid_t pid);
00096
00104 int s_kill(pid_t pid, int signal);
00105
00111 void s_reap_all_child(pcb_t* parent);
00112
00119 void s_exit(void);
00120
00122 * =======*/
00123
00131 int s_nice(pid_t pid, int priority);
00132
00147 int s_sleep(unsigned int ticks);
00148
00157 int s_busy(void);
00158
00159 /**** CUSTOM SYSCALLS FOR SCHEDULER*/
00160
00177 int s_spawn_and_wait(void* (*func)(void*),
00178
                             char* argv[],
00179
                             int fd0,
00180
                             int fd1.
00181
                            bool nohang,
00182
                            unsigned int priority);
00183
00190 pcb_t* s_find_process(pid_t pid);
00191
00198 int s_remove_process(pid_t pid);
00199
00206 void* s_function_from_string(char* program);
00207
00217 int s_write_log(log_message_t logtype, pcb_t* proc, unsigned int old_nice);
00218
00227 int s move process (CircularList* destination, pid t pid);
00228
00236 int s_zombie(pid_t pid);
00237 /***** CUSTOM SYSCALLS FOR SCHEDULER*/
00238
00249 int s_spawn_and_wait(void* (*func)(void*),
00250
                            char* argv[],
00251
                             int fd0,
```

```
00252
                            int fd1,
00253
                           bool nohang,
00254
                           unsigned int priority);
00255
00265 int s_fg(pcb_t* proc);
00266
00273 int s_bg_wait(pcb_t* proc);
00274
00281 pcb_t* s_find_process(pid_t pid);
00282
00290 pcb_t* find_jobs_proc(CircularList* list);
00291
00298 int s_remove_process(pid_t pid);
00299
00300 void* s_function_from_string(char* program);
00301
00302 int s_write_log(log_message_t logtype, pcb_t* proc, unsigned int old_nice);
00303
00304 int s_move_process(CircularList* destination, pid_t pid);
00305
00313 int s_print_process(CircularList* list);
00314
00321 int s_print_jobs();
00322
00323 int file_errno_helper(int ret);
00325 /\star == system call functions for interacting with PennOS filesystem ==\star/
00350 int s_open(const char* fname, int mode);
00351
00365 ssize_t s_read(int fd, int n, char* buf);
00366
00382 ssize_t s_write(int fd, const char* str, int n);
00383
00393 int s_close(int fd);
00394
00403 int s_unlink(const char* fname);
00404
00418 off_t s_lseek(int fd, int offset, int whence);
00419
00429 int s_ls(const char* filename, int fd);
00430
00445 char* s_read_all(const char* filename, int* read_num);
00446
00454 char* s_get_fname_from_fd(int fd);
00464 int s_update_timestamp(const char* source);
00465
00474 off_t s_does_file_exist2(const char* fname);
00475
00486 int s rename(const char* source, const char* dest);
00499 int s_change_mode(const char* change, const char* filename);
00500
00511 int s_cp_within_fat(char* source, char* dest);
00512
00521 int s_cp_to_host(char* source, char* host_dest);
00531 int s_cp_from_host(char* host_source, char* dest);
00532
00533 #endif
```

### 10.52 test/sched-demo.c File Reference

```
#include <pthread.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "../src/util/spthread.h"
```

### **Macros**

• #define \_POSIX\_C\_SOURCE 200809L

```
• #define _DEFAULT_SOURCE 1
```

- #define \_XOPEN\_SOURCE 700
- #define NUM\_THREADS 4
- #define BUF\_SIZE 4096

#### **Functions**

- void cancel\_and\_join (spthread\_t thread)
- int main (void)

### 10.52.1 Macro Definition Documentation

```
10.52.1.1 _DEFAULT_SOURCE
```

```
#define _DEFAULT_SOURCE 1
```

### 10.52.1.2 \_POSIX\_C\_SOURCE

```
#define _POSIX_C_SOURCE 200809L
```

### 10.52.1.3 \_XOPEN\_SOURCE

```
#define _XOPEN_SOURCE 700
```

### 10.52.1.4 BUF\_SIZE

#define BUF\_SIZE 4096

### 10.52.1.5 **NUM\_THREADS**

#define NUM\_THREADS 4

### 10.52.2 Function Documentation

### 10.52.2.1 cancel\_and\_join()

### 10.52.2.2 main()

```
int main (
     void )
```

# Index

_DEFAULT_SOURCE	shellbuiltins.c, 126
pennos.h, 59	shellbuiltins.h, 133
sched-demo.c, 186	b_cat
_GNU_SOURCE	shellbuiltins.c, 127
spthread.c, 139	shellbuiltins.h, 133
_POSIX_C_SOURCE	b_chmod
pennos.h, 59	shellbuiltins.c, 127
sched-demo.c, 186	shellbuiltins.h, 133
_XOPEN_SOURCE	b_clear
pennos.h, 59	shellbuiltins.c, 127
sched-demo.c, 186	shellbuiltins.h, 133
spthread.c, 139	b_cp
ack	shellbuiltins.c, 127
spthread_signal_args_st, 33	shellbuiltins.h, 134
actual_arg	b_echo
spthread_fwd_args_st, 31	shellbuiltins.c, 128
actual routine	shellbuiltins.h, 134
spthread_fwd_args_st, 31	b_fg
add_priority	shellbuiltins.c, 128 shellbuiltins.h, 134
prioritylist.c, 122	
prioritylist.h, 123	b_jobs shellbuiltins.c, 128
add process	shellbuiltins.h, 134
clinkedlist.c, 70	b kill
clinkedlist.h, 74	shellbuiltins.c, 128
add_process_front	shellbuiltins.h, 134
clinkedlist.c, 70	b_logout
clinkedlist.h, 74	shellbuiltins.c, 128
array	shellbuiltins.h, 135
DynamicPIDArray, 22	b_ls
array.c	shellbuiltins.c, 129
dynamic_pid_array_add, 61	shellbuiltins.h, 135
dynamic_pid_array_contains, 61	b_man
dynamic_pid_array_create, 62	shellbuiltins.c, 129
dynamic_pid_array_destroy, 62	shellbuiltins.h, 135
dynamic_pid_array_remove, 62	b_mv
array.h	shellbuiltins.c, 129
dynamic_pid_array_add, 63	shellbuiltins.h, 135
dynamic_pid_array_contains, 64	b_nice
dynamic_pid_array_create, 64	shellbuiltins.c, 129
dynamic_pid_array_destroy, 64	shellbuiltins.h, 135
dynamic_pid_array_remove, 65	b_nice_pid
b_background_poll	shellbuiltins.c, 129
shellbuiltins.c, 126	shellbuiltins.h, 136
shellbuiltins.h, 133	b_orphan_child
b_bg	shellbuiltins.c, 130
shellbuiltins.c, 126	shellbuiltins.h, 136
shellbuiltins.h, 133	b_orphanify
b_busy	shellbuiltins.c, 130
<del>_</del> ,	

shellbuiltins.h, 136 b_output_redir pennos.c, 57 pennos.h, 59 b_ps shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shell		
pennosc, 57 pennosc, 59 ps shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 131 size, 19 siz	shellbuiltins.h, 136	
penns.h, 59 b_ps shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 136 b_rm shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombig shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 137 bg_list globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 slobals.h, 85 bitmap. FD_Bitmap_clear, 66 fd_bitmap_initialize, 66 fd_bitmap_initialize, 66 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_lest, 69 bits fd_bitmap_lest, 69 bits sys_call.h, 168 block_size penntat_kernel.c, 103 penntat_kernel.c, 104 penntat_c, 42 penntat, 49 penntat, 49 penntat, 49 penntat, 49 penntat, 49 circulartiat, 49 pidtial.pid. pidpidpidpidpid. pidpidpidpidpidpidpidpid	_ · _	
b_ps shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.ch, 136 b_rm shellbuiltins.ch, 130 shellbuiltins.ch, 130 shellbuiltins.ch, 130 shellbuiltins.ch, 130 shellbuiltins.ch, 130 b_sleep shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_sleep shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_touch shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_touch shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_zombie_thild shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_zombie_thild shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_zombiy shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_jist shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_jist shellbuiltins.ch, 137 shellbuiltins.ch, 137 b_jist shellbuiltins.ch, 137 shellbuiltins.ch, 149 shellbuiltins.ch, 149 size, 19 size, 19 size, 19 size, 19 size, 19	·	_
shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 136 b_rm shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 136 b_sleep shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_touch shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombie_y shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombiy shellbuiltins.h, 137 cinkediist.c add_process_70 add_process_70 int_list, 73 remove_process, 70 shed_process_10p.id, 72 free_list, 72 int_list, 73 remove_process, 73 clinkediist.h add_process_job_id, 72 free_list, 72 int_list, 73 remove_process, 74 add_process_job_id, 72 free_list, 72 int_list, 76 Node, 74 pcb_t, 74 remove_process, 76 com_name pcb_t, 27 commands parsed_command, 25 CONTINUE sys_call.h, 168 pp_from_host pennfat_k, 49 pennfat_h, 49 pp_lo_host pennfat_h, 49 pp_lo_host pennfat_h, 49 pp_nonfat_h, 49 pp_nonfat_h, 49 pp_nonfat_h, 110 pp_nons.c, 57 pp_nonfat_h, 168 pp_nonfat_h, 169 pp_nonfat_h, 169 pp_nonfat_h, 169 pp_nonfat_h,	· ·	-
shellbuiltins.h, 136 b_rm shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 136 b_sleep shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 137 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.de.fle shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.de.fle shellbuiltins.de.fle find_process_pob.id, 72 find_process_font, 70 find_process_font, 70 find_process_font, 70 find_process_font, 70 find_process_font, 70 find_process_font, 70 find_process_font,	<del>-</del>	•
b_m shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 136  b_sleep shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.c, 131 b_touch shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 142 shellbuiltins.c, 142 shellbuiltins.c, 143 shellbuiltins.c, 143 shellbuiltins.c, 143 shellbuiltins.c, 141 shellbuiltins.c, 141 shellbuiltins.c, 141 shellbuilti		<del>-</del>
shellbuiltins.c, 130 sleep shellbuiltins.h, 136 b sleep shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_touch shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 137 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 137 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 140 process, 75 find_process, 75 fin		. – – –
shellbuiltins.h, 136 b_sleep shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_touch shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zomble_child shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_je list globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 bitmap.c dd_bitmap.clear, 66 fd_bitmap.set, 66 fd_bitmap.set, 66 fd_bitmap.set, 66 fd_bitmap.set, 66 fd_bitmap.set, 66 fd_bitmap.set, 67 bitmap.h FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_lolat, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap.set, 69 FD_Bitmap, 23 BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.c, 85 BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current	<del>-</del>	<b>·</b>
b_sleep shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_touch shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombic_child shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombic_child shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombic_child shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombic_yolid shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombiry shellbuiltins.h, 137  shellbuiltins.h, 147  shellbuiltins.h, 147  shellbuiltins.h, 168  size, 19  shellbuiltins.h, 148  stadd_process_front, 70  find_process_front, 7		. —
shellbuiltins.c, 130 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_touch shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombie_bild shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137  shellbuiltins.h, 149 ponnfat.h, 49 ponnfat.h, 49 ponnfat.h, 49 ponnfat.h, 168  create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_touch shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 148 clinkedist.h add_process, 70 shellbuiltins.h, 148 clinkedist.h add_process, 70 shellbuiltins.h, 149 shellb	<del></del>	•
b_touch shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins		•
shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 142 shellbuiltins.h, 151 clinkedist.h add_process_font, 74 add_process_font, 74 add_process_font, 72 find_process_font, 72 int_list, 73 remove_process, 73 clinkedist.h add_process_font, 74 add_process_font, 72 free_list, 72 int_list, 76 shellbuiltins.h, 15 clinkedist.h add_process_font, 74 add_proces_f		
shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 141 shellbuiltins.c, 141 shellbuiltins.c, 141 shellbuiltins.c, 141 shellbuiltins.c, 141 shellbuiltins		
b_zombie_child shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 137 bg_list globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 bitmap.c  d_bitmap_clear, 66 fd_bitmap_initialize, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 67 bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 fd_bitmap_test, 69 sp_bt, 27 commands bits FD_Bitmap, 23 BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 carcal_ad_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186 cat_a pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 195 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 110 current		
shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 bzombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137 bg_list globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 bitmap.c fd_bitmap_clear, 66 fd_bitmap_initialize, 66 fd_bitmap_lest, 67 bitmap.h FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 bits FD_Bitmap, 23 BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 110 current		
shellbuiltins.h, 137 b_zombify shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  b_g_list globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  bitmap.c  fd_bitmap_clear, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 66 fd_bitmap_test, 67  bitmap.  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits  FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK sys_call.h, 168  block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 penfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED kernel.n, 90  blocked globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 193 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 110 current		
b_zombify     shellbuiltins.c, 131     shellbuiltins.h, 137  bg_list     globals.c, 83     globals.h, 85  bitmap.c      id_bitmap_clear, 66     id_bitmap_set, 66     id_bitmap_test, 67  bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68     id_bitmap_test, 69  fd_bitmap_test, 69  fd_bitmap_test, 69  fd_bitmap_test, 69  fd_bitmap_test, 69  fd_bitmap_test, 69  fd_bitmap_test, 69  fd_bitmap_set, 69  fd_bitmap_set, 69  fd_bitmap_set, 69  fd_bitmap_test, 69  fd_bitmap_set, 69  fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_test, 69  commands  parsed_command, 25  CONTINUE  BLOCK  sys_call.h, 168  block_size  pennfat_kernel.c, 103  pennfat_kernel.c, 103  pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED  kernel.h, 90  blocked  globals.c, 83  globals.c, 83  globals.c, 83  globals.b, 85  BUF_SIZE  sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a  pennfat.c, 39  pennfat.kernel.c, 94  pennfat_kernel.n, 110  current		<del></del>
shellbuiltins.c, 131 shellbuiltins.h, 137  bg_list globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  bitmap.c  fd_bitmap_clear, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 66 fd_bitmap_test, 67  bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK sys_call.h, 168  block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED kernel.h, 90  blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat_kernel.c, 186  cat_a pennfat_kernel.c, 186  cat_a pennfat_c, 39 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current  find_process_job_id, 72 free_list, 72 init_list, 73 add_process, 74 add_process, 74 add_process, 75 find_process, 75 find_process, 75 find_process, 75 find_process, 75 find_process, 75 free_list, 75 init_list, 76 Node, 74 penfit_list, 76 Node, 74 pcb_t, 74 remove_process, 76 cmanane pcb_t, 27 commands  cmd_name pcb_t, 44 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pensed_command, 25 CONTINUE sys_call.h, 168 cp_from_host pennfat_c, 40 pennfat_c, 40 pennfat_c, 40 pennfat_c, 42 pennfat_h, 90  cancel_and_join pennos.c, 63 pennfat_kernel.h, 51  create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current		<u> </u>
shellbuiltins.h, 137  bg_list globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  bitmap.c  fd_bitmap_clear, 66 fd_bitmap_initialize, 66 fd_bitmap_test, 67  bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 fd_bitmap_set, 69 fd_bitmap_set, 69 fd_bitmap_set, 69 fd_bitmap_set, 69 ffd_bitmap_set, 69 ffd_bitmap_test, 69 ffd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 ffd_bitmap_test, 69  bits FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED kernel.h, 90  blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.c, 94		
bg_list		_·
globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 bitmap.c  fd_bitmap_clear, 66 fd_bitmap_initialize, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 66 fd_bitmap_test, 67 bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 bits FD_Bitmap, 23 BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 Cat_a pennfat_c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 195 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 195 pennfat_kernel.c, 197 pennfat_kernel.c, 198 pennfat_c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 199 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 110 current		
globals.h, 85  bitmap.c  fd_bitmap_clear, 66  fd_bitmap_initialize, 66  fd_bitmap_set, 66  fd_bitmap_set, 67  bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68  fd_bitmap_initialize, 68  fd_bitmap_clear, 68  fd_bitmap_initialize, 68  fd_bitmap_initialize, 68  fd_bitmap_initialize, 68  fd_bitmap_set, 69  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_set, 69  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_test, 69  BLOCK  sys_call.h, 168  block_size  pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED  kernel.h, 90  blocked  globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE  sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a  pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 195 pennfat_kernel.c, 197 pennfat_kernel.c, 197 pennfat_kernel.c, 198 pennfat_kernel.c, 199 pennfat_kernel.c, 199 pennfat_kernel.c, 199 pennfat_kernel.c, 199 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 191 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 194 pennfat_kernel.c, 110 current	<del>0</del> =	<del>-</del> :
bitmap.c  fd_bitmap_clear, 66  fd_bitmap_initialize, 66  fd_bitmap_set, 66  fd_bitmap_test, 67  bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68  fd_bitmap_clear, 68  fd_bitmap_initialize, 68  fd_bitmap_lolear, 68  fd_bitmap_clear, 68  fd_bitmap_clear, 68  fd_bitmap_lolear, 68  fd_bitmap_set, 69  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_test, 69  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits  FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK  sys_call.h, 168  block_size  pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED  kernel.h, 90  blocked  globals.c, 83 globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE  sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a  pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 110 current		-
fd_bitmap_clear, 66 fd_bitmap_initialize, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 67  bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.l, 85 BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 91 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94		
fd_bitmap_initialize, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 66 fd_bitmap_set, 67 fd_bitmap_test, 67  bitmap,h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits  FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK  sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  find_process, 75 find_process, 75 find_process, 75 free_list, 75 init_list, 76 Node, 74 pcb_list, 76 Node, 74 pcb_list, 74 pcb_t, 27 commands pcb_t, 27	·	<del></del>
fd_bitmap_set, 66 fd_bitmap_test, 67 bitmap.h FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_intitalize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 cmd_name pcb_t, 27 commands bits FD_Bitmap, 23 BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 39 pennfat, kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 49 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.c, 49 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c, 69 pennfat.c, 68 pennfat.c,		<u> </u>
fd_bitmap_test, 67  bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68  fd_bitmap_clear, 68  fd_bitmap_initialize, 68  fd_bitmap_set, 69  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_test, 69  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits  FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK  sys_call.h, 168  block_size  pennfat_kernel.c, 103  pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED  kernel.h, 90  blocked  globals.c, 83  globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE  sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a  pennfat.c, 39  pennfat_kernel.c, 94  pennfat_kernel.c, 94  pennfat_kernel.h, 110  current		
bitmap.h  FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68  fd_bitmap_clear, 68  fd_bitmap_initialize, 68  fd_bitmap_set, 69  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_test, 69  FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68  fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits  FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK  Sys_call.h, 168  block_size  pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED  kernel.h, 90  blocked  globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE  sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a  pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 198 pennfat.c, 49 pennfat_kernel.c, 199 pennfat.c, 49 pennfat.kernel.c, 94 pennfat.kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current		_·
FD_BITMAP_BYTES, 68 fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 bits FD_Bitmap, 23 BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  Node, 74 pcb_t, 74 remove_process, 76 cmd_name pcb_t, 27 commands  CCMTINUE CCMCMANA parsed_command, 25 CONTINUE Sys_call.h, 168 cp_from_host pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.h, 49 cp_to_host pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51 CREATE sched-demo.c, 186 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current		<del>-</del> '
fd_bitmap_clear, 68 fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 bits FD_Bitmap, 23 BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.c, 98 pennfat_kernel.c, 186 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 98 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 49 remove_process, 76 cmd_name remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 27 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 27 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 27 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 27 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 27 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 168 cp_from_host remove_process, 76 commands pch_t, 168	·	
fd_bitmap_initialize, 68 fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK sys_call.h, 168  block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED kernel.h, 90  blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.k, 69  cmd_name pcb_t, 27  comd_name pcb_t, 27  commands  pcb_t, 27  commands  pcb_t, 27  commands  pch_t, 168  cp_from_host pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.h, 49  cp_to_host pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  cp_within_fat pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current		
fd_bitmap_set, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69 bits FD_Bitmap, 23 BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85 BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 48 cmman.d pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current camed_name pcb_t, 27 commands pcb_t, 27 commands pcb_t, 27 commands pch_t, 27 commands pch_t, 27 commands pch_t, 27 commands parsed_command, 25 CONTINUE sys_call.h, 168 cp_from_host pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.h, 49 cp_to_host pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51 cp_within_fat pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51 CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current	_ ·_ ·	. —
FD_BITMAP_SIZE, 68 fd_bitmap_test, 69  bits  FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK  sys_call.h, 168  block_size  pennfat_kernel.c, 103  pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED  kernel.h, 90  blocked  globals.c, 83  globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE  sched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.c, 48  fd_bitmap_test, 69  commands  parsed_command, 25  CONTINUE  sys_call.h, 168  cp_from_host pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.h, 49  cp_to_host pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  cp_within_fat pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110  create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110  current		<del></del>
fd_bitmap_test, 69 bits		<del>-</del>
bits parsed_command, 25  FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK sys_call.h, 168  block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  blocked cp_within_fat pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.h, 110  current  CONTINUE sys_call.h, 168 cp_from_host pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.h, 49  cp_to_host pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current		
FD_Bitmap, 23  BLOCK  sys_call.h, 168  block_size  pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED kernel.h, 90  blocked  globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  CONTINUE sys_call.h, 168 cp_from_host pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  cp_within_fat pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current		
BLOCK sys_call.h, 168 cp_from_host block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48 current sys_call.h, 168 create_ledescriptor pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current		•
sys_call.h, 168  block_size		
block_size pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_h, 49 pennfat_kernel.h, 119 cp_to_host  BLOCKED pennfat.h, 51  blocked pennfat.c, 42     globals.c, 83 pennfat.c, 42     globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE ched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57     sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39     pennfat.h, 48  pennfat.c, 40 pennfat.h, 49  cp_to_host pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.h, 48	sys call.h, 168	-
pennfat_kernel.c, 103 pennfat_kernel.h, 119  BLOCKED kernel.h, 90  blocked globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 49  cp_to_host pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.h, 48  current		• — —
BLOCKED kernel.h, 90 pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  blocked cp_within_fat globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current		pennfat.h, 49
kernel.h, 90  blocked  cp_within_fat  globals.c, 83  globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE  sched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_join  pennos.c, 57  sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a  pennfat.c, 39  pennfat.h, 51  CREATE  sys_call.h, 168  create_directory_entry  pennfat_kernel.c, 93  pennfat_kernel.h, 110  create_file_descriptor  pennfat_kernel.c, 94  pennfat.h, 48  current	pennfat_kernel.h, 119	cp_to_host
blocked cp_within_fat globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  cp_within_fat pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.h, 48  current	BLOCKED	pennfat.c, 42
globals.c, 83 globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  pennfat.c, 42 pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.h, 48  current	kernel.h, 90	pennfat.h, 51
globals.h, 85  BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186  cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  pennfat.h, 51  CREATE sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.h, 48  current	blocked	cp_within_fat
BUF_SIZE sched-demo.c, 186 sys_call.h, 168 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186 create_file_descriptor cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48 create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current	globals.c, 83	pennfat.c, 42
sched-demo.c, 186  sys_call.h, 168  create_directory_entry  pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennos.c, 57 pennfat_kernel.h, 110  create_file_descriptor  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.kernel.c, 94 pennfat.h, 48  current	globals.h, 85	pennfat.h, 51
cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  create_directory_entry pennfat_kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current	BUF_SIZE	CREATE
cancel_and_join pennos.c, 57 pennos.c, 57 sched-demo.c, 186  cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat.h, 48  pennfat.kernel.c, 93 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current	sched-demo.c, 186	
pennos.c, 57 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 create_file_descriptor cat_a pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 pennfat.h, 48 current		
sched-demo.c, 186  create_file_descriptor  cat_a  pennfat.c, 39  pennfat.h, 48  create_file_descriptor  pennfat_kernel.c, 94  pennfat_kernel.h, 110  current	<del>_</del>	• –
cat_a pennfat_kernel.c, 94 pennfat.h, 48 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 current	•	. —
pennfat.c, 39 pennfat_kernel.h, 110 pennfat.h, 48 current		
pennfat.h, 48 current	<del>_</del>	. —
Carrent	•	pennfat_kernel.h, 110
cat_iiie_wa	·	current
	Cat_me_wa	

globals.c, 83	error.h, 79
globals.h, 85	EINVALIDCMD
data size	error.h, 79
pennfat kernel.c, 103	EINVALIDFD error.h, 79
pennfat kernel.h, 119	EINVALIDLOG
DEST_FILE_NO_WRITE_PERM	error.h, 79
pennfat kernel.h, 107	EINVALIDLOGWRITE
directory_entries, 20	error.h, 79
firstBlock, 20	EINVALIDPARAMETER
mtime, 20	error.h, 79
name, 21	EINVALIDSIG
perm, 21	error.h, 79
reserved, 21	EINVALIDSTDOUT
size, 21	error.h, 79
type, 21	EINVARG
doc/fat.md, 35 doc/kernel.md, 35	error.h, 80
doc/README.md, 35	ELISTNULL
doc/scheduler.md, 35	error.h, 80
doc/shell.md, 35	EMULTWRITE
doc/system.md, 35	error.h, 80 ENOARGS
does_file_exist	error.h, 80
pennfat kernel.c, 94	ENOFILE
pennfat_kernel.h, 111	error.h, 80
does_file_exist2	ENOJOB
pennfat_kernel.c, 94	error.h, 80
pennfat_kernel.h, 111	ENOPIDJOB
duplicate_argv	error.h, 80
sys_call.c, 150	ENOPROC
dynamic_pid_array_add	error.h, 80
array.c, 61	ENOREADPERM
array.h, 63	error.h, 80
dynamic_pid_array_contains	ENOTSTOP
array.c, 61	error.h, 80
array.h, 64	ENOWRITEPERM
dynamic_pid_array_create	error.h, 81
array.c, 62 array.h, 64	EPCBCREATE
dynamic_pid_array_destroy	error.h, 81
array.c, 62	EPCBSTATE error.h, 81
array.h, 64	EREADERROR
dynamic_pid_array_remove	error.h, 81
array.c, 62	EREMOVEPROC
array.h, 65	error.h, 81
DynamicPIDArray, 21	errno
array, 22	error.h, 82
size, 22	error.c
used, 22	u_perror, 77
FADDDDOO	error.h
EADDPROC	EADDPROC, 78
error.h, 78 EBADFILENAME	EBADFILENAME, 78
error.h, 78	EBITMAP, 79
EBITMAP	EFILEDEL, 79
error.h, 79	EINVALIDCHMOD, 79
EFILEDEL	EINVALIDED, 79
error.h, 79	EINVALIDED, 79
EINVALIDCHMOD	EINVALIDLOG, 79

EINVALIDLOGWRITE, 79	fat
EINVALIDPARAMETER, 79	pennfat_kernel.c, 103
EINVALIDSIG, 79	pennfat_kernel.h, 119
EINVALIDSTDOUT, 79	fat_size
EINVARG, 80	pennfat_kernel.c, 103
ELISTNULL, 80	pennfat_kernel.h, 119
EMULTWRITE, 80	fd
ENOARGS, 80	file_descriptor_st, 23
ENOFILE, 80	FD Bitmap, 22
ENOJOB, 80	bits, 23
ENOPIDJOB, 80	FD_BITMAP_BYTES
ENOPROC, 80	 bitmap.h, 68
ENOREADPERM, 80	fd_bitmap_clear
ENOTSTOP, 80	bitmap.c, 66
ENOWRITEPERM, 81	bitmap.h, 68
EPCBCREATE, 81	fd_bitmap_initialize
EPCBSTATE, 81	bitmap.c, 66
EREADERROR, 81	bitmap.h, 68
EREMOVEPROC, 81	fd_bitmap_set
errno, 82	bitmap.c, 66
ESYSERR, 81	•
ETHREADCREATE, 81	bitmap.h, 69 FD_BITMAP_SIZE
EUSEDFILE, 81	bitmap.h, 68
EWRONGPERM, 81	fd_bitmap_test
u_perror, 81	bitmap.c, 67
ESYSERR	bitmap.h, 69
error.h, 81	fd_counter
ETHREADCREATE	pennfat_kernel.c, 103
error.h, 81	fg_proc
EUSEDFILE	globals.c, 83
error.h, 81	globals.h, 85
EWRONGPERM	FILE_DELETED
error.h, 81	pennfat_kernel.h, 108
EXIT	file_descriptor_st, 23
sys_call.h, 168	fd, 23
exit_status	fname, 23
pcb_t, 27	mode, 24
EXPECT_COMMANDS	offset, 24
parser.h, 36	ref_cnt, 24
EXPECT_INPUT_FILENAME	file_errno_helper
parser.h, 36	sys_call.c, 150
EXPECT_OUTPUT_FILENAME	sys_call.h, 168
parser.h, 36	FILE_IN_USE
extend_fat	pennfat_kernel.h, 108
pennfat_kernel.c, 95	FILE NOT FOUND
pennfat_kernel.h, 111	pennfat_kernel.h, 108
. –	Filesystem Team: Aaron Tsui and Joseph Cho, 3
F_APPEND	find_jobs_proc
pennfat_kernel.h, 107	sys_call.c, 150
F_READ	sys_call.h, 168
pennfat_kernel.h, 107	find_process
F_SEEK_CUR	clinkedlist.c, 72
pennfat_kernel.h, 110	clinkedlist.h, 75
F_SEEK_END	
pennfat_kernel.h, 110	find_process_job_id clinkedlist.c, 72
F_SEEK_SET	
pennfat_kernel.h, 110	clinkedlist.h, 75
F_WRITE	firstBlock
pennfat_kernel.h, 108	directory_entries, 20
pomiat_nomonii, roo	

fname	tick, 84
file_descriptor_st, 23	zombied, 84
formatTime	globals.h
pennfat_kernel.c, 95	bg_list, 85
free_argv	blocked, 85
sys_call.c, 150	current, 85
free_global_fd_table	fg_proc, 85
pennfat.c, 42	job_id, 85
pennfat.h, 51	logfiledescriptor, 86
free_list	next_pid, 86
clinkedlist.c, 72	processes, 86
clinkedlist.h, 75	stopped, 86
free_plist	tick, 86
prioritylist.c, 122	zombied, 86
prioritylist.h, 124	
fs fd	handle
pennfat_kernel.c, 104	pcb_t, 27
pennfat kernel.h, 119	hang
FS NOT MOUNTED	stress.c, 146
	stress.h, 147
pennfat_kernel.h, 108	head
generate permission	CircularList, 19
pennfat_kernel.c, 95	
get_arg_size	PList, 30
	init_list
sys_call.c, 150	clinkedlist.c, 73
get_block_size	
pennfat.c, 42	clinkedlist.h, 76
pennfat.h, 51	init_priority
get_data_size	prioritylist.c, 122
pennfat.c, 43	prioritylist.h, 124
pennfat.h, 52	initial_state
get_fat_size	pcb_t, 28
pennfat.c, 43	initialize_global_fd_table
pennfat.h, 52	pennfat.c, 44
get_file_descriptor	pennfat.h, 53
pennfat_kernel.c, 95	input_fd
pennfat_kernel.h, 111	pcb_t, 28
get_first_empty_fat_index	int_handler
pennfat kernel.c, 95	pennfat.c, 44
pennfat_kernel.h, 112	pennfat.h, 53
get_num_fat_entries	INVALID CHMOD
pennfat.c, 44	pennfat kernel.h, 108
pennfat.h, 53	INVALID FILE DESCRIPTOR
get_offset_size	pennfat kernel.h, 108
pennfat.c, 44	INVALID_FILE_NAME
pennfat.h, 53	pennfat_kernel.h, 109
global fd table	INVALID PARAMETERS
•	pennfat kernel.h, 109
pennfat_kernel.c, 104	• –
pennfat_kernel.h, 119	is_background
globals.c	parsed_command, 25
bg_list, 83	is_bg
blocked, 83	pcb_t, 28
current, 83	is_file_append
fg_proc, 83	parsed_command, 25
job_id, 83	is_file_name_valid
logfiledescriptor, 84	pennfat_kernel.c, 95
next_pid, 84	pennfat_kernel.h, 112
processes, 84	
stopped, 84	job_id

globals.c, 83	kernel, 7
globals.h, 85	kernel.c
job_num	k_proc_cleanup, 87
pcb_t, 28	k_proc_create, 88
k_change_mode	kernel.h
pennfat_kernel.c, 96	BLOCKED, 90
pennfat kernel.h, 112	k_proc_cleanup, 90
k close	k_proc_create, 90 P SIGCONT, 89
pennfat kernel.c, 96	P_SIGSTOP, 89
pennfat kernel.h, 113	P SIGTER, 89
k_count_fd_num	pcb_t, 89
pennfat_kernel.c, 97	process_state_t, 89
pennfat_kernel.h, 113	RUNNING, 90
k_cp_from_host	STOPPED, 90
pennfat_kernel.c, 97	ZOMBIED, 90
pennfat_kernel.h, 113	,
k_cp_to_host	log_message_t
pennfat_kernel.c, 97	sys_call.h, 168
pennfat_kernel.h, 114	logfiledescriptor
k_cp_within_fat	globals.c, 84
pennfat_kernel.c, 98	globals.h, 86
pennfat_kernel.h, 114	Is
k_get_fname_from_fd	pennfat.c, 45
pennfat_kernel.c, 98	pennfat.h, 54
pennfat_kernel.h, 114	lseek_to_root_directory
k_ls	pennfat_kernel.c, 102
pennfat_kernel.c, 98	pennfat_kernel.h, 118
pennfat_kernel.h, 115	main
k_lseek	pennos.c, 58
pennfat_kernel.c, 99 pennfat_kernel.h, 115	sched-demo.c, 186
k_open	standalonefat.c, 61
pennfat kernel.c, 99	MAX FD NUM
pennfat_kernel.h, 115	pennfat_kernel.h, 109
k_proc_cleanup	MAX LEN
kernel.c, 87	pennfat.h, 48
kernel.h, 90	pennos.h, 59
k_proc_create	meta
kernel.c, 88	spthread st, 33
kernel.h, 90	meta_mutex
k_read	spthread_meta_st, 32
pennfat_kernel.c, 100	MILISEC_IN_NANO
pennfat_kernel.h, 116	spthread.c, 139
k_read_all	mkfs
pennfat_kernel.c, 100	pennfat.c, 45
pennfat_kernel.h, 117	pennfat.h, 54
k_rename	mode
pennfat_kernel.c, 101	file_descriptor_st, 24
pennfat_kernel.h, 117	mount
k_unlink	pennfat.c, 45
pennfat_kernel.c, 101	pennfat.h, 54
pennfat_kernel.h, 117	move_to_open_de
k_update_timestamp	pennfat_kernel.c, 102
pennfat_kernel.c, 101	pennfat_kernel.h, 118
pennfat_kernel.h, 118	mtime
k_write	directory_entries, 20
pennfat_kernel.c, 102	MULTIPLE_F_WRITE pennfat_kernel.h, 109
pennfat_kernel.h, 118	perimat_kernei.n, 109

mv	parser.h
pennfat.c, 45	EXPECT_COMMANDS, 36
pennfat.h, 54	EXPECT_INPUT_FILENAME, 36
	EXPECT_OUTPUT_FILENAME, 36
name	parse_command, 37
directory_entries, 21	print_parsed_command, 37
next	print_parser_errcode, 37
Node, 25	UNEXPECTED_AMPERSAND, 36
PNode, 31	UNEXPECTED_FILE_INPUT, 36
next_pid	UNEXPECTED_FILE_OUTPUT, 36
globals.c, 84	UNEXPECTED_PIPELINE, 36
globals.h, 86	pcb_t, 26
NICE	child_pids, 27
sys_call.h, 168	clinkedlist.h, 74
Node, 24	cmd_name, 27
clinkedlist.h, 74	exit_status, 27
next, 25	handle, 27
process, 25	initial_state, 28
nohang	input_fd, 28
stress.c, 146	is bg, 28
stress.h, 147	_ •
num commands	job_num, 28
parsed_command, 26	kernel.h, 89
num_fat_entries	open_fds, 28
	output_fd, 28
pennfat_kernel.c, 104	pid, 28
pennfat_kernel.h, 119	ppid, 28
NUM_THREADS	priority, 29
sched-demo.c, 186	processname, 29
offset	state, 29
	statechanged, 29
file_descriptor_st, 24	term_signal, 29
open_fds	ticks_to_wait, 29
pcb_t, 28	waiting_for_change, 29
ORPHAN	waiting_on_pid, 29
sys_call.h, 168	pennfat.c
output_fd	cat_a, 39
pcb_t, 28	cat_file_wa, 40
P. CICCONT	cat_w, 40
P_SIGCONT	chmod, 40
kernel.h, 89	cp_from_host, 40
P_SIGSTOP	cp_to_host, 42
kernel.h, 89	cp_within_fat, 42
P_SIGTER	free_global_fd_table, 42
kernel.h, 89	get_block_size, 42
P_WIFEXITED	get_data_size, 43
sys_call.h, 167	get_fat_size, 43
P_WIFSIGNALED	get_num_fat_entries, 44
sys_call.h, 167	get offset size, 44
P_WIFSTOPPED	initialize_global_fd_table, 44
sys_call.h, 167	int_handler, 44
parse_command	ls, 45
parser.h, 37	mkfs, 45
parsed_command, 25	mount, 45
commands, 25	
is_background, 25	mv, 45
is_file_append, 25	prompt, 46
num_commands, 26	read_command, 46
stdin_file, 26	rm, 46
stdout_file, 26	touch, 46
<del>_</del>	

	Le confinite 404
unmount, 46	k_unlink, 101
pennfat.h	k_update_timestamp, 101
cat_a, 48	k_write, 102
cat_file_wa, 49	lseek_to_root_directory, 102
cat_w, 49	move_to_open_de, 102
chmod, 49	num_fat_entries, 104
cp_from_host, 49	update_directory_entry_after_write, 102
cp_to_host, 51	write_one_byte_in_while, 103
cp_within_fat, 51	zero_out_helper, 103
free_global_fd_table, 51	pennfat_kernel.h
get_block_size, 51	block_size, 119
get_data_size, 52	create_directory_entry, 110
get_fat_size, 52	create_file_descriptor, 110
get_num_fat_entries, 53	data_size, 119
get_offset_size, 53	DEST_FILE_NO_WRITE_PERM, 107
initialize_global_fd_table, 53	does_file_exist, 111
int_handler, 53	does_file_exist2, 111
ls, 54	extend_fat, 111
MAX_LEN, 48	F APPEND, 107
mkfs, 54	F READ, 107
mount, 54	F SEEK CUR, 110
mv, 54	F SEEK END, 110
prompt, 55	F SEEK SET, 110
read command, 55	F WRITE, 108
rm, 55	fat, 119
touch, 55	fat_size, 119
unmount, 55	FILE DELETED, 108
pennfat_kernel.c	FILE_IN_USE, 108
block_size, 103	FILE_NOT_FOUND, 108
create_directory_entry, 93	fs fd, 119
create_file_descriptor, 94	FS_NOT_MOUNTED, 108
·	
data_size, 103	get_file_descriptor, 111
does_file_exist, 94	get_first_empty_fat_index, 112
does_file_exist2, 94	global_fd_table, 119
extend_fat, 95	INVALID_CHMOD, 108
fat, 103	INVALID_FILE_DESCRIPTOR, 108
fat_size, 103	INVALID_FILE_NAME, 109
fd_counter, 103	INVALID_PARAMETERS, 109
formatTime, 95	is_file_name_valid, 112
fs_fd, 104	k_change_mode, 112
generate_permission, 95	k_close, 113
get_file_descriptor, 95	k_count_fd_num, 113
get_first_empty_fat_index, 95	k_cp_from_host, 113
global_fd_table, 104	k_cp_to_host, 114
is_file_name_valid, 95	k_cp_within_fat, 114
k_change_mode, 96	k_get_fname_from_fd, 114
k_close, 96	k_ls, 115
k_count_fd_num, 97	k_lseek, 115
k_cp_from_host, 97	k_open, 115
k_cp_to_host, 97	k_read, 116
k_cp_within_fat, 98	k_read_all, 117
k_get_fname_from_fd, 98	k_rename, 117
k_ls, 98	k_unlink, 117
k_lseek, 99	k_update_timestamp, 118
k_open, 99	k_write, 118
k_read, 100	Iseek_to_root_directory, 118
k_read_all, 100	MAX_FD_NUM, 109
k_rename, 101	move_to_open_de, 118
_ ,	,

MULTIPLE_F_WRITE, 109	kernel.h, 89
num_fat_entries, 119	processes
SOURCE_FILE_NO_READ_PERM, 109	globals.c, 84
SYSTEM_ERROR, 109	globals.h, 86
Whence, 109	processname
WRONG_PERMISSION, 109	pcb_t, 29
PennOS, 1	PROMPT
pennos.c	pennos.h, 59
b_output_redir, 57	prompt
cancel_and_join, 57	pennfat.c, 46
main, 58	pennfat.h, 55
priority, 58	pthread_fn
scheduler, 58	spthread.c, 140
pennos.h	
_DEFAULT_SOURCE, 59	read_command
_POSIX_C_SOURCE, 59	pennfat.c, 46
_XOPEN_SOURCE, 59	pennfat.h, 55
b_output_redir, 59	recur
MAX_LEN, 59	stress.c, 146
PROMPT, 59	stress.h, 147
STDERR_FILENO, 59	ref_cnt
STDIN_FILENO, 59	file_descriptor_st, 24
STDOUT_FILENO, 59	remove_priority
perm	prioritylist.c, 122
directory_entries, 21	prioritylist.h, 124
pid	remove_process
pcb_t, 28	clinkedlist.c, 73
PList, 30	clinkedlist.h, 76
head, 30	reserved
size, 30	directory_entries, 21
PNode, 30	rm
next, 31	pennfat.c, 46
priority, 31	pennfat.h, 55
prioritylist.h, 123	RUNNING
ppid	kernel.h, 90
pcb_t, 28	
print_parsed_command	s_bg_wait
parser.h, 37	sys_call.c, 150
print_parser_errcode	sys_call.h, 169
parser.h, 37	s_busy
priority	sys_call.c, 151
pcb_t, 29	sys_call.h, 169
pennos.c, 58	s_change_mode
PNode, 31	sys_call.c, 151
prioritylist.c	sys_call.h, 169
add priority, 122	s_close
free_plist, 122	sys_call.c, 151
init_priority, 122	sys_call.h, 170
remove_priority, 122	s_cp_from_host
prioritylist.h	sys_call.c, 152
· ·	sys_call.h, 170
add_priority, 123	s_cp_to_host
free_plist, 124	sys_call.c, 152
init_priority, 124	sys_call.h, 170
PNode, 123	
remove_priority, 124	s cp within tat
DECEMBER	s_cp_within_fat svs_call.c. 152
process	sys_call.c, 152
Node, 25	sys_call.c, 152 sys_call.h, 172
•	sys_call.c, 152

sys_call.h, 172	s_sleep
s_exit	sys_call.c, 161
sys_call.c, 153	sys_call.h, 179
sys_call.h, 172	s_spawn
s_fg	sys_call.c, 161
sys_call.c, 153	sys_call.h, 179
sys_call.h, 173	s_spawn_and_wait
s_find_process	sys_call.c, 161
sys_call.c, 154	sys_call.h, 180
sys_call.h, 173	s_spawn_nice
s_function_from_string	sys_call.c, 162
sys_call.c, 154	sys_call.h, 181
sys_call.h, 173	s_unlink
s_get_fname_from_fd	sys_call.c, 162
sys_call.c, 154	sys_call.h, 181
sys_call.h, 174	s_update_timestamp
s_kill	sys call.c, 163
sys_call.c, 155	sys_call.h, 181
sys call.h, 174	s_waitpid
s_ls	sys_call.c, 163
sys call.c, 155	sys_call.h, 182
sys_call.h, 174	s_write
s Iseek	sys_call.c, 163
sys_call.c, 155	sys_call.h, 182
sys_call.h, 175	s_write_log
s_move_process	sys_call.c, 164
sys_call.c, 156	sys_call.h, 183
sys_call.h, 175	s zombie
• —	_
s_nice	sys_call.c, 164
sys_call.c, 156	sys_call.h, 183
sys_call.h, 175	sched-demo.c
s_open	_DEFAULT_SOURCE, 186
sys_call.c, 156	_POSIX_C_SOURCE, 186
sys_call.h, 176	_XOPEN_SOURCE, 186
s_print_jobs	BUF_SIZE, 186
sys_call.c, 157	cancel_and_join, 186
sys_call.h, 176	main, 186
s_print_process	NUM_THREADS, 186
sys_call.c, 157	SCHEDULE
sys_call.h, 176	sys_call.h, 168
s_read	scheduler, 9
sys_call.c, 158	pennos.c, 58
sys_call.h, 177	setup_cond
s_read_all	spthread_fwd_args_st, 31
sys_call.c, 158	setup_done
sys_call.h, 177	spthread_fwd_args_st, 32
s_reap_all_child	setup_mutex
sys_call.c, 158	spthread_fwd_args_st, 32
sys_call.h, 178	shell, 11
s_remove_process	shellbuiltins.c
sys_call.c, 160	b_background_poll, 126
sys_call.h, 178	b_bg, 126
s_rename	b_busy, 126
sys_call.c, 160	b_cat, 127
sys_call.h, 178	b_chmod, 127
s_resume_block	b_clear, 127
sys_call.c, 160	b_cp, 127
sys_call.h, 178	b_echo, 128
, _ ,	, -

b_fg, 128	spthread.c
b_jobs, 128	_GNU_SOURCE, 139
b_kill, 128	_XOPEN_SOURCE, 139
b_logout, 128	MILISEC_IN_NANO, 139
b_ls, 129	pthread_fn, 140
b_man, 129	spthread_cancel, 141
b_mv, 129	spthread_continue, 141
b_nice, 129	spthread_create, 141
b_nice_pid, 129	spthread_exit, 141
b_orphan_child, 130	spthread_fwd_args, 140
b_orphanify, 130	spthread_join, 141
b_ps, 130	spthread_meta_t, 140
b_rm, 130	SPTHREAD_RUNNING_STATE, 139
b_sleep, 130	spthread_self, 141
b_touch, 131	SPTHREAD_SIG_CONTINUE, 140
b_zombie_child, 131	SPTHREAD_SIG_SUSPEND, 140
b zombify, 131	spthread signal args, 140
shellbuiltins.h	spthread_suspend, 141
b background poll, 133	spthread_suspend_self, 141
b_bg, 133	SPTHREAD_SUSPENDED_STATE, 140
b_busy, 133	SPTHREAD_TERMINATED_STATE, 140
b_cat, 133	spthread.h
b_chmod, 133	SIGPTHD, 142
b_clear, 133	spthread_cancel, 143
	spthread_continue, 143
b_cp, 134	. –
b_echo, 134	spthread_create, 143
b_fg, 134	spthread_exit, 143
b_jobs, 134	spthread_join, 143
b_kill, 134	spthread_meta_t, 142
b_logout, 135	spthread_self, 143
b_ls, 135	spthread_suspend, 143
b_man, 135	spthread_suspend_self, 143
b_mv, 135	spthread_t, 142
b_nice, 135	spthread_cancel
b_nice_pid, 136	spthread.c, 141
b_orphan_child, 136	spthread.h, 143
b_orphanify, 136	spthread_continue
b_ps, 136	spthread.c, 141
b_rm, 136	spthread.h, 143
b_sleep, 137	spthread_create
b_touch, 137	spthread.c, 141
b_zombie_child, 137	spthread.h, 143
b_zombify, 137	spthread_exit
shutup_mutex	spthread.c, 141
spthread_signal_args_st, 33	spthread.h, 143
SIGNAL	spthread_fwd_args
sys_call.h, 168	spthread.c, 140
signal	spthread_fwd_args_st, 31
spthread_signal_args_st, 33	actual_arg, 31
SIGPTHD	actual_routine, 31
spthread.h, 142	child_meta, 31
size	setup_cond, 31
CircularList, 19	setup_done, 32
directory_entries, 21	setup_mutex, 32
DynamicPIDArray, 22	spthread_join
PList, 30	spthread.c, 141
SOURCE_FILE_NO_READ_PERM	spthread.h, 143
pennfat_kernel.h, 109	spthread_meta_st, 32
1	

meta_mutex, 32	src/util/shellbuiltins.c, 125
state, 32	src/util/shellbuiltins.h, 131, 138
suspend_set, 32	src/util/spthread.c, 138
spthread_meta_t	src/util/spthread.h, 142, 144
spthread.c, 140	src/util/stress.c, 146
spthread.h, 142	src/util/stress.h, 147
SPTHREAD_RUNNING_STATE	src/util/sys_call.c, 148
spthread.c, 139	src/util/sys_call.h, 165, 183
spthread_self	standalonefat.c
spthread.c, 141	main, 61
spthread.h, 143	state
SPTHREAD_SIG_CONTINUE	pcb_t, 29
spthread.c, 140	spthread_meta_st, 32
SPTHREAD_SIG_SUSPEND	statechanged
spthread.c, 140	pcb_t, 29
spthread_signal_args	STATUS EXITED
spthread.c, 140	sys_call.h, 167
spthread_signal_args_st, 33	STATUS SIGNALED
ack, 33	sys_call.h, 167
shutup_mutex, 33	STATUS STOPPED
signal, 33	sys_call.h, 168
spthread_st, 33	STDERR FILENO
meta, 33	pennos.h, 59
thread, 33	stdin file
spthread_suspend	parsed_command, 26
spthread.c, 141	STDIN FILENO
spthread.h, 143	pennos.h, 59
•	•
spthread_suspend_self	stdout_file
spthread.c, 141	parsed_command, 26
spthread.h, 143	STDOUT_FILENO
SPTHREAD_SUSPENDED_STATE	pennos.h, 59
spthread.c, 140	STOP
spthread_t	sys_call.h, 168
spthread.h, 142	STOPPED
SPTHREAD_TERMINATED_STATE	kernel.h, 90
spthread.c, 140	stopped
src/parser.h, 35, 37	globals.c, 84
src/pennfat.c, 38	
•	globals.h, 86
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56	stress.c
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57	stress.c hang, 146
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82 src/util/globals.c, 83	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150 file_errno_helper, 150
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82 src/util/globals.c, 83	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150 file_errno_helper, 150
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82 src/util/globals.c, 83 src/util/globals.h, 85, 87	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150 file_errno_helper, 150 find_jobs_proc, 150
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82 src/util/globals.c, 83 src/util/globals.h, 85, 87 src/util/kernel.c, 87	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150 file_errno_helper, 150 find_jobs_proc, 150 free_argv, 150
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82 src/util/globals.c, 83 src/util/globals.h, 85, 87 src/util/kernel.c, 87 src/util/kernel.h, 88, 90	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150 file_errno_helper, 150 find_jobs_proc, 150 free_argv, 150 get_arg_size, 150
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82 src/util/globals.c, 83 src/util/globals.h, 85, 87 src/util/kernel.c, 87 src/util/kernel.h, 88, 90 src/util/pennfat_kernel.c, 91	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150 file_errno_helper, 150 find_jobs_proc, 150 free_argv, 150 get_arg_size, 150 s_bg_wait, 150
src/pennfat.h, 47, 56 src/pennos.c, 57 src/pennos.h, 58, 60 src/standalonefat.c, 60 src/util/array.c, 61 src/util/array.h, 63, 65 src/util/bitmap.c, 65 src/util/bitmap.h, 67, 69 src/util/clinkedlist.c, 70 src/util/clinkedlist.h, 73, 76 src/util/error.c, 77 src/util/error.h, 77, 82 src/util/globals.c, 83 src/util/globals.h, 85, 87 src/util/kernel.c, 87 src/util/kernel.h, 88, 90 src/util/pennfat_kernel.c, 91 src/util/pennfat_kernel.h, 104, 120	stress.c hang, 146 nohang, 146 recur, 146 stress.h hang, 147 nohang, 147 recur, 147 suspend_set spthread_meta_st, 32 sys_call.c duplicate_argv, 150 file_errno_helper, 150 find_jobs_proc, 150 free_argv, 150 get_arg_size, 150 s_bg_wait, 150 s_busy, 151

s_cp_from_host, 152	s_get_fname_from_fd, 174
s_cp_to_host, 152	s_kill, 174
s_cp_within_fat, 152	s_ls, 174
s_does_file_exist2, 153	s_lseek, 175
s_exit, 153	s_move_process, 175
s_fg, 153	s_nice, 175
s_find_process, 154	s_open, 176
s_function_from_string, 154	s_print_jobs, 176
s_get_fname_from_fd, 154	s_print_process, 176
s kill, 155	s_read, 177
s Is, 155	s_read_all, 177
s Iseek, 155	s_reap_all_child, 178
s_move_process, 156	s_remove_process, 178
s_nice, 156	s_rename, 178
s_open, 156	s_resume_block, 178
s_print_jobs, 157	s_sleep, 179
s print process, 157	_ ·
	s_spawn, 179
s_read, 158	s_spawn_and_wait, 180
s_read_all, 158	s_spawn_nice, 181
s_reap_all_child, 158	s_unlink, 181
s_remove_process, 160	s_update_timestamp, 181
s_rename, 160	s_waitpid, 182
s_resume_block, 160	s_write, 182
s_sleep, 161	s_write_log, 183
s_spawn, 161	s_zombie, 183
s_spawn_and_wait, 161	SCHEDULE, 168
s_spawn_nice, 162	SIGNAL, 168
s_unlink, 162	STATUS_EXITED, 167
s_update_timestamp, 163	STATUS_SIGNALED, 167
s_waitpid, 163	STATUS_STOPPED, 168
s_write, 163	STOP, 168
s_write_log, 164	UNBLOCK, 168
s_zombie, 164	WAIT, 168
sys_call.h	ZOMBIE, 168
BLOCK, 168	system, 13
CONTINUE, 168	SYSTEM ERROR
CREATE, 168	pennfat_kernel.h, 109
EXIT, 168	p = <u>.</u> ,
file_errno_helper, 168	tail
find jobs proc, 168	CircularList, 19
log_message_t, 168	term_signal
NICE, 168	pcb_t, 29
ORPHAN, 168	test/sched-demo.c, 185
P WIFEXITED, 167	thread
P WIFSIGNALED, 167	spthread_st, 33
P WIFSTOPPED, 167	tick
	globals.c, 84
s_bg_wait, 169	globals.h, 86
s_busy, 169	ticks_to_wait
s_change_mode, 169	pcb_t, 29
s_close, 170	touch
s_cp_from_host, 170	
s_cp_to_host, 170	pennfat.c, 46
s_cp_within_fat, 172	pennfat.h, 55
s_does_file_exist2, 172	type
s_exit, 172	directory_entries, 21
s_fg, 173	II parror
s_find_process, 173	u_perror error.c, 77
s_function_from_string, 173	error.h, 81
	enorm, or

```
UNBLOCK
    sys_call.h, 168
UNEXPECTED_AMPERSAND
    parser.h, 36
UNEXPECTED_FILE_INPUT
    parser.h, 36
UNEXPECTED_FILE_OUTPUT
    parser.h, 36
UNEXPECTED PIPELINE
    parser.h, 36
unmount
    pennfat.c, 46
    pennfat.h, 55
update_directory_entry_after_write
    pennfat_kernel.c, 102
used
    DynamicPIDArray, 22
WAIT
    sys_call.h, 168
waiting_for_change
    pcb_t, 29
waiting_on_pid
    pcb_t, 29
Whence
    pennfat_kernel.h, 109
write_one_byte_in_while
    pennfat_kernel.c, 103
WRONG_PERMISSION
    pennfat_kernel.h, 109
zero_out_helper
    pennfat_kernel.c, 103
ZOMBIE
    sys_call.h, 168
ZOMBIED
    kernel.h, 90
zombied
    globals.c, 84
    globals.h, 86
```